For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-1:

PROPHET MUHAMMAD (S.A.W) the Model of Tolerance

(يغير محد مَالْتُكُورُواداري كانمونه)

"O you who have believed, seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient." (Al-Baqarah 2:153)

"اسا ایمان دانو! مبر اور معلوان کے ذریعے اللہ کی مدد طلب کر ورود حقیقت اللہ مبر کرنے والوں کے ساتھ ہے"

By tolerance we mean a fair and objective attitude towards those whose lifestyle differs from ours. Tolerance is the virtue which enables a person to forebear the attitude, negative remarks and action with patience and calmness. The life of the Holy Prophet (S.A.W) is a superb example of tolerance. It is his tolerance that let him forgive his worst enemies. Truly, he is an epitome of tolerance, forgiveness, patience and compassion. The Holy Quran describes his as Rahmatul-lil-Alameen, (a mercy unto the whole mankind and the universe.)

رواواری ارمیر ویرواشت به ادا اسطلب آن او گول کے ساتھ فیر جانبدار اور دائی مفاوات بے پاک رویہ ہے جن کی طرز زندگی جاری ظرز زندگی ہے تلف ہے۔ برداشت وہ نگی ہے جو ایک فرد کو دو سرے انسانول کے روایاں ، منفی تہرون اور افعال کو مخل اور فاموشی ہے برواشت کرنے کے قابل بناتا ہے۔ ویقیر پاک مُکالَّقَادِ کی حیات طیبہ میر وبرواشت کی ایک اعلیٰ ترین مثال ہے۔ یہ ایک ترین مثال ہے۔ یہ ایک رایا۔ یکی بری مثال ہے۔ یہ ایک کرنے ہے کہ جرین و خمنوں کو بھی معاف کر ایا۔ یکی ہے ہے کہ

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

آپ برداشت، معالی، عبر اوردوسرون کے ساتھ جدرداندروئے کی ایک عمل مثال تھے۔ قرآن پاک اب مثال تھے۔ قرآن پاک اب مثال اب مثال اب الدامین کے نام سے یاد کرتا ہے۔ (یعنی سادی اندانیت اور ساری کا نامت کے لئے رحمت)۔

While preaching Islam in Makkah, the Quraish ostracised him and his family Banu-Hashim. They lived in a valley called Shab-Abi-Talib. There was scarcity of food and water. The believers had no means of income and they were leading a very tough life for a period of three years. During this situation Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) remained calm and tolerant and never thought about taking any sort of revenge. Even after he had conquered Makkah, the Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) taught his followers to remain tolerant. After the conquest of Makkah, the Muslim Army entered Makkah humbly and peacefully. No house was robbed; no man or women was insulted. The Prophet (S.A.W) granted a general amnesty to the entire population of Makkah.

کے جمل اشاعت اسلام کے دوران قریش نے آپ مکا فیڈ اور اپ کے فاعدان ہو ہائم کو جاء و طن کیا۔ وہ شعب البی طالب بائی وادی میں محصور ہے۔ وہاں خوراک اور پانی کی کی تھی۔ الجی ایمان کے پاس آ مدن کا کو کی فردید نہیں تھا دروہ تین سمال بحک بڑی شخت زندگی گزار رہ ہے۔ ان حالات میں بھی پینیسر پاک شکھ کی گئی ہے سکون اور ہر داشت کے ساتھ دے اور کس بھی تینیسر پاک شکھ کی ہے ہے کے بارے میں سوچا بھی شہر پاک شکھ کی اور ہر داشت کے ساتھ دے اور کس بھی جنیسر پاک شکھ کی اس کے بعد پینیسر پاک شکھ کی اس کے بعد پینیسر پاک شکھ کی اس کے بارے میں اور ہر داشت کی ساتھ کی کھی کے دوران سمانوں کا افکار کے میں عاجزی اور پر اس طریقے سے داخل ہوا۔ کسی محمر کو لوٹانہ کیا اور نہ کسی فردیا خاتون کی ہے عزتی کی گئی۔ اور پر اس طریقے سے داخل ہوا۔ کسی محمر کو لوٹانہ کیا اور نہ کسی فردیا خاتون کی ہے عزتی کی گئی۔ بینیسر منافی کیا۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

After conquest of Makkah, when everybody gathered in Khana-e-Kaaba, the Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) asked the people of Quraish, "What do you expect at my hands?"

They all shouted in one voice, "Kindness and pity, gracious brother, gracious nephew". They were not disappointed.

فی کما کے بعد جب سادے اوگ خاند کعب میں جمع ہوئے تو فیر من فیل نے سارے قریش والوں سے

ہو جھا" آپ مجھ سے نمیا تو تع رکھتے ہیں؟" ووسب بیک زبان بول اُٹھے رحم اور مہریائی ، اس عظیم
شان واسلے بھائی اور ایس عظیم شان کے مالک مجھیجے۔ ان کومایوس نہیں کیا گیا۔

They Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) said the same forgiving words as Prophet Yousuf (A.S) had said to his brothers, "Have no fear this day, May Allah forgive you, and he is the Most Merciful to those who show mercy".

They Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W), even forgave Abu Sufyan and his wife who were the worst enemies of Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) and Islam. He plotted many times against the prophet (S.A.W) but the Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) never did so.

یغیریاک مظافیاً نے بھی وی معانی کے الفاظ آوا کے جس طرح کے بوسف نے اپنے بھائیوں سے فرمائی کے الفاظ آوا کے جس طرح کے بوسف نے اپنے بھائیوں سے فرمائی عند آن کا دن کوئی توف نہ کھاؤہ اللہ اپ کو معاف کرنے اور اللہ اُن کو گوں پر رحم کر تا ہے جو دوسروں سے رحم کا معاملہ کرتے ہے۔ جغیریاک مظافیاً سنے حتی کہ ابوسفیان اور الن کی بوری کو بھی معاف کر ویا جو آپ مظافی اور اسلام کے جدترین وشمن منصے۔ اُس نے کی مرتب آپ کے خلاف مازش کی محر آپ نے مجھی ایسانیس کیا۔

Similarly, the story of the Rabbi Zaid is one such epitome of learning from Muhammad (S.A.W) practices For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

which reflects tolerance towards others. Once Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) was attending funeral of a man from the Ansar, Hazrat Abu Bakar, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Usman and some other companions were with him. After the funeral prayer the Holy Prophet (S.A.W) sat down close to a wall, and a Jewish Rabbi, Zaid ibn Sanah came towards him, he grabbed the prophet (S.A.W) by the edges of his cloak, looked at him in a harsh way, and said, "O Muhammad! Will you not pay me back my loan? I have not known the family of Abdul - Mutalib to delay in repaying debts." After seeing what the Rabbi did to Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) Hazrat Umar's eyes swelled with anger, he looked at the Rabbi and said: "O enemy of Allah, do you talk to the Messenger of Allah and behave towards him in this manner?" The Rabbi turned away and Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) said to Hazrat Umar, "You should have given us sincere counselling, rather than act as you did! Go and repay him his loan, and give him twenty Sa'a (a measurement of weight) extra because you scared him."

ای طرح و بی زید کا واقعہ محد من الحقیقی کے سنتوں سے سیکھنے کی ایک مثال ہے جو وہ مرول کے ساتھ بر داشت کا مکاس ہے۔ ایک وفعہ بیقیم عجم مر من آفیقی انسار میں سے ایک محض کا جنز و پڑھ رہے تھے حضر سے ابو بحر محضر محضر کے مناتھ محضر سے ابو بحر محضر محضر سے بھی آپ منافیقی کے ساتھ سخفر سے ابو بحر محضور ایک و بوار کے پاس بیٹے گئے اور ایک یکا دی اربی ابن شاہ اب کے طرف شاہ کے اور ایک یکا دی اربی ابن شاہ اب کے طرف کے طرف کے کر کہا۔ اے محد ابن کیا تم بھی ابنا قرضہ والیس میں کرو ہے جھے تو عبد السطل کے شائدان کے بار کہا۔ اے محد ابنا تم بھی ابنا قرضہ والیس میں کرو ہے جھے تو عبد السطل کے شائدان کے بارہ سے میں ہے کہ دو قرضہ والیس میں تا تی کر کرتے ہے۔ میں مناقیق کے ساتھ ر لی کا

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

یہ سلوک دیکھنے کے بعد حضرت عمر کی آمکھیں فصفے سے بھر حکیں۔ آپ نے دئی کو دیکھ کر کیا۔
"اے اللہ کے دعمن کیا تم اللہ کے نجائے اک طرح بات کر کے سلوک کرتے ہیں۔ دئی دور بہث
کے اور پیٹیر کو مُن اللّٰہ کے حضرت عمر ہے فرمایا: حمیں ہم کو مخلصات مشور دوینا چاہئے تھا بجائے
اس کے جو تم نے کیا۔ جاؤا ور اس کا قرض چھا دو۔ اور أے 20 صاع مزید وے دو کیونکہ تم نے
آئے خوفردہ کردیا۔

Hazrat Umar went to the Rabbi, repaid him the debt, and gave him an extra twenty Sa'a of dates. The Rabbi asked Hazrat Umar why and he replied, "The messenger of Allah ordered me to give it to you because I frightened you."

The fact was that the Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) was not late in repaying the debt, the Rabbi was asking for the repayment days before the loan was due because the wanted to test Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) tolerance. The Rabbi Zaid found that tolerance and perseverance took precedence over anger and that harsh treatment was repaid with kindness. The Rabbi Zaid immediately renounced his religion and testified before the Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) that there was none worthy of worship but Allah alone and that Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) was His messenger.

حضرت عرار بی کے پاس چنے مکے۔ اس کا قرض واپس کر دیاادر اے 20 مسل مجور میں دے ویئے۔ دبی دے ویئے۔ دبی نے معزت عراب کی جات کا قرض واپس کے دواب کی اللہ کے بیغیر مفاقعہ اے محصے محم دیا کہ یہ حسیس آواکر دوار کے کھے میں نے حسیس خوفزدہ کر دیا۔ حقیقت ہے تقی کہ بیغرائے قرض آداکر نے میں تاخیر نہیں کی تقی بلکہ دبی قرض آداکر نے میں تاخیر نہیں کی تقی بلکہ دبی قرض آداکر نے می

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مقرره دن ہے کے دن پہلے وائی کا مطالبہ کر رہے تھے کیونکہ وہ ٹی تفاقیق کی میر ویر داشت کو آثانا پاہنے تھے۔ دنی زید کو معلوم ہوا کہ میر ویر داشت اور استفامت نے تھے پر قابد پایااور یہ کی سخت مزائی کابد لہ میر بانی ہے دیا گیا۔ رابی زید نے فراا بنا ذہب جبوز دیا اور پیغیر مالکتی کی سخت مزائی کابد لہ میر بانی ہے دیا گیا۔ رابی زید نے فراا بنا ذہب جبوز دیا اور پیغیر مالکتی کی سانت یہ شہادت دی کہ اللہ کے سواکوئی مباوت کی لا کن نیس ادر یہ کہ من منظم اللہ کا کو خیر ہے۔

The tolerance of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) knew no bounds. He always treated people with kindness and compassion. Violence, anger and rudeness were never part of his personality. He showed tolerance in the face of adversity and kindness in the face of harsh treatment.

پیغیر مُنْ اَنْ اَلَهُ کَا اِن اَنْهَا لَهُ مِنْ آبِ اَنْ اَنْهَا لَهُ مِن آبِ الْمَانِيَّةُ اِيشَد او گول كے ساتھ مهر بانی اور عدر دن كے ساتھ بيش آتے تھے۔ تشدد ، غصر اور گستا فی مجمع مجمع ميں آب ساتھ بيش آتے تھے۔ تشدد ، غصر اور گستا فی مجمع میں آب ساتھ اور اُرے سلوک کے جو اب میں رحم اور آب شاہر اُن کا مظاہر ہ كیا۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

i. What does the Quran say about tolerance?

Ans. The Holy Quran says that tolerance is a great virtue, "O you who have believed, seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient."

ii. The Holy Prophet Muhammad (SAW) was a man of extra ordinary endurance? Explain.

Ans. The life of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (SAW) is a superb example of endurance. He was a perfect example of forgiveness and endurance. He bore hardships at the hands of his enemies. He was mistreated and expelled from his home town but it remained

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

calm. He showed tolerance in the face of every unpleasant situation.

iii. How did the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) treat the people of Makkah after victory?

Ans. After the conquest of Makkah, the Holy Prophet Muhammad (SAW) ordered his followers to remain tolerant. He granted general amnesty to the entire population of Makkah including his worst enemies. No house was robbed, no man or woman was insulted.

iv. Why was Rabbi asking for the repayment days before the loan was due?

Ans. Rabbi was asking for the repayment days before the loan was due because he wanted to test the tolerance of Muhammad (SAW).

v. What does the tolerance of Hazrat Muhammad (SAW) teach us?

Ans. Tolerance of Hazrat Muhammad (SAW) teaches us that we should treat every body with kindness and sympathy. We should treat even the non-Muslims with kindness in-spite of their misbehaviour or any harsh treatment.

vi. What was the effect of Hazrat Muhammad's (SAW) kindness on the Rabbi?

Ans. Seeing the kindness and great tolerance of Muhammad (SAW) Rabbi immediately gave up his religion and embraced Islam.

vii. What is the man idea of the lesson?

Ans. The main idea of the lesson is that Islam teaches us patience, toly ance, humanity and good behaviour.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The life of the Holy Prophet is the best example of tolerance, forgiveness and compassion. We should follow the teachings of our Holy Prophet (SAW).

B: Choose the correct answer for the following statements.

Answer:

1. (a) 2. (b) 3. (a) 4. (d)

VOCABULARY

5. (b)

A: Find the meaning of the following words in the dictionary and identify the part of speech of the word through abbreviation used

Words	Meanings	Abbreviations
Frightened	خوفزو	Adj
Harsh	الحق	Adj
Tolerance	مخل / برداشت	N
Convey	n i .	V
Violence	اتفدو	N
Reward	انخامریدل	И
Honesty	ديانتداري	N
Insult	15/374	NVV

B: Consult a thesaurus and find out the synonyms of the following words:

Words	Meanings	
Truth	Right/ erroless	

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App:bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

=======	=======================================		=
	Rude	impolite / no respect	
	Sincere	Genuine / honest	
	Fear	threat / unpleasant feeling	
	Kindness	Good treatment	
	Forgive	Stop being angry	
	Argument	Disagreement / reasoning	
	Swell	to become larger and rounder	

E: Translate the following passage from English into Urdu:

حمل باہر داشت کا معنی ہے کی ایسے موجود رائے باردنی کو برداشت کرنے کی صلاحیت جو انسان پہند نہیں کر تایا جس سے انتقاق نہیں کر تا۔ وولوگ جن جس برداشت کا بادہ کم ہو تاجت وہ آسائی سے جادجیت ، جلد باز روعمل ، غصے اور ای طرح کے تمام طفی رویوں کا شکار ہوجاتے ایں۔ ہرداشت اللہ کی رضا اور تو جی و ممل کرنے کا ایک داستہ ہے۔ قرآن پاک عمل اللہ نے صابر بن کے ساتھ بے انتخاات اور اور ش ممل کرنے کا ایک داستہ ہے۔ قرآن پاک عمل اللہ نے صابر بن کے ساتھ بے انتخاات اور اور ش ماری کے ساتھ بے انتخاات اور اور ش ماری کے ساتھ بے انتخاات اور اور ش ماری کا دیدہ کہا ہے۔

GRAMMAR

NOUN:

A. Change the following sentences from singular to plural and from plural to singular.

A book is a good friend.

Ans. Books are good friends.

2. A small car is a great vehicle.

Ans. Small cars are great vehicles.

3. Are the students in the classrooms?

Ans. Is the student in the classroom?

These glasses aren't for those women to wear.

Ans. These glasses is not for that woman to wear.

D

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The brush is under the chair.

Ans. Brushes are under the chairs.

B: Choose concrete and abstract nouns:

Concrete Nouns	Abstract Nouns
Book	Love
Girl	Intelligence
Mouse	Loyalty
Laptop	Peace

C: Choose Countable and Uncountable Nouns:

Countable Nouns	Uncoutable Nouns
Boy	Coffee
Soap	Tea
Table	Honey
Car	
Keyboard	

D: Fill in the blanks with a noun. Use each noun only one time:

- I do not have much <u>luggage</u>; it's just two small bags.
- 2. They are going to tell you all you want to know. They are going to give you a lot of information.
- There is room for everybody to sit down. There was a lot of <u>furniture</u>.
- 4. We have no chairs, not even a bed or a table.
- 5. "What does Arif look like ?" He's got a long

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

beard and very short hair.

E: Complete the following sentences by using the following collective noun: (Flock, herd, swarm, bouquet, gang)

- 1 A swarm of locusts attacked the crops.
- 2 A flock of birds is always a beautiful sight.
- 3 They welcomed the chief guest with a **bouquet** of flowers.
- 4 As we drove down the country side, we saw a herd of sheep grazing in the field.
- 5 The gang of thieves has been arrested by the po-

ACTIVITY

Use the following nouns in sentences to make their meanings clear in singular and plural form:

Nouns	Sentences	
Arm	His arm was injured.	
Arms	Arms and ammunition were recovered from the terrorists.	
Glass	Pitch me a glass of water.	
Glasses	He took off his glasses.	
Content	Are you content with your present salary?	
Contents	Please read the contents list of this un.t	
Spectacle	The annual parade was a magnification of the control of the contro	

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Spectacles	This pair of spectacles is very ex-
	pensive.

F: Pick out noun phrases from the following sentences:

Ans:

i Our team

n. His age

in Your coming

iv. His parants/his success

v Her guilt



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit - 2:

Iqbal Message to Youth

(نوجوانوں كے كا تبال كا پيغام)

Iqbal is one of the most outstanding poet and philosopher of the Indian sub-continent. His intellectual genus has reigned supreme in the area of Islamic philosophy during the 20th century and will direct and influence the Islamic intellectual tradition in the 21st century as well. His sublime poetry and philosophy inspired millions of Muslims to wake up to the reality of time and forge a destiny for themselves. He was very much aware of the fact that I youth of the Ummah had structured their real destiny then they could have led the Muslims of sub-continent out of the pit of subjugation earlier than they did.

قبل الم صعرب ك و بندك عانى مقام شاعر دس اور فلسيون على سے ايك ہے۔ آپ كى على ذہات الله معرب ك وردال اسلامى فلسفے بيس اعلیٰ ترین مریتے پر فائزری ہادر اكبويں مدى على الله الله على الله الله على الله الله على عال شان شامرى اور الله على اسلامى من روایت كی روایال اسلامى اور ایس پر اثر ۋالے گا۔ آپ كی عال شان شامرى اور اللی فقدر الله في نال شور من الله على اور الله فقدر الله في نال كر بيد اور بو واكب اور الله فقدر بنائے كے دور و وجهد كرے۔ آپ الله حقیقت سے بخوبی آگاہ ہے كہ اگر سم أمر كے بوال ایل حقیق تقدیم خود برائے توده بر صغیر كے مسمانوں كو غلامى كے كر سے سے بہتے بہلے مى فال ميك بوئے۔

Young generation is the standard bearers of any nation. If their energy is channelized is proper direction, it can bring sea change in the social, political and economic fabric of the nation. Keeping this view in mind,

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TF Courses & more. {Page 13 of 222}

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Iqbal focused on the creative energy of the youth in his poetry

نوجوان نسل کمی بھی قوم کے معیار کے حامل ہوئے ہیں۔ اگر اُن کی توانائیاں سیح سب میں لگائی جائیں قویہ قوم کے معاشر ٹی سیاسی اور معاشی / رعد گی، شعبون میں عظیم تبدیلیاں لاسکتی ہیں۔ یہ خیال زمین میں رکھتے ہوئے اقبار نے نوج انوں کے تحلیقی توانائی پر بنی قوجہ سرکوزکی۔ محبت مجھے اُن جوانوں سے ہے

محبت بھے ان جوالوں سے ہے مستادوں یہ جو ڈالتے ہیں کمسد

lqbal's Naujawan is Mard-e-Momin, Mujahid, Shaheen, an explorer, an adventure, and seer, whose aim is going higher and deeper like eagle (Shaheen) to explore new world in unchartered waters of creativity and intellectual pursuit. The youth of Iqbal is a strong believer is Ishq, a creative and dynamic energy that helps the youth to discover and subdue new stars of originally and individuality. Moreover, Iqbal's Noujawan is a Man of Khudi. The absolute Khudi is infinitely creative, "Knew thyself and success shall be thine. Iqbal expresses if man becomes emperor of himself then he can lead the world in his own direction. And such a person can find out with his sagacity the pearl of future for the coming generation.

ا تبل کا نوجوال مر و مو من ، کا ہد، شازان حقائق کا مثلاثی، مہم جو اور بعدارت رکھے و ، ہے۔ جس کا مقصد و منزل شاؤن کی طرح بلندیوں اور گہر ائیوں تک پنچنا ہے تاکہ وہ تخلیق اور علمی تلاش کے مقصد و منزل شاؤن کی طرح بلندیوں اور گہر ائیوں تک پنچنا ہے تاکہ وہ تخلیق اور علمی تلاش کے نامعلوم سمندروں میں گئ دنیا تلاش کر ہے۔ اتب کا نوجو ان حشق پر پخت ایمان رکھنے وار ہے جو کہ ایک سختی اور انفراویت کے سنٹ تاروں کو در یافت کر نے ور ایک سختی اور انفراویت کے سنٹ تاروں کو در یافت کر نے ور تا ہے۔ ایو میں نوجوان کی در کرتا ہے۔ علاوہ اذین اقبال کا فرجوان خودی کا ، لک ہوتا ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

کمل خودی بے انتہا تخلیقی ہوئی ہے "این معرفت ماصل کروادر کامیان تمہاری قدم جو ہے گی۔ " اقبال فرماتے ہیں کہ اگر ، نسان اپنا آقابین حمیاتو بھروہ بوری د نیا کو اپنی مرضی کے مطابق جلاسکا ہے۔ ادر ابیا مخص ، پنی شعوراور معمل کی ہدوست آسمدہ کے نسلوں کے لئے مستقبل کی موتی علاش کر سکتاہے۔

But the youth of lqbal is not contented with what he has created or invented. The spirit of "ishq", another name for perpetual struggle, spurs him to go beyond the star that he has discovered with his foresight. The motive of Iqbal's youth is to pursue his intellectual and spiritual goals and then continue his journey beyond these goals.

لیکن اقبال کا فوجو ان این تخلیق کر دہیا۔ پیجاد کر دہ چیز دل سے مطلبان نہیں ہے۔ عشق کا جذبہ جو کہ
ایک مستقل جد وجہد کا دو سر اٹام ہے اے اس تارے سے بھی آگے جانے پر آسا تاہے جس کو اس
نے لیک بسیرت کے ذریعے دریافت کی ہے۔ اقبال کے فوجو من کا مقصد لیک ملمی اور دوحانی منازل
تلاش کر ڈاور چر ان منز لوں ہے اگے جانے کے لئے لینا سفر جاری رکھناہے۔
جر یک مقام سے آگے مقام ہے تیرا

The life of Iqbal's youth is dynamic and not confined to limited material achievement and enjoyment of it. He enjoys the creative journey of exploration, discovery, inventions and innovations

The youth of Iqba. is a seer and he soars from his discovered star to new nova of brilliance and inspiration.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ا آپال کے بوجوان کی رغد می متحرک ہے دو صرف دنیاوی کامیانی اور میش و عشرت تک محدود خیل ہے۔ وہ جستجو، دریافت، ایجاد ت اور نئی دنیا بنانے کے مخلیق سفر سے لعف اُٹھا تا ہے۔

(وہی جہال ہے تیر اجس کو توکر سے پید ا پیر نگ خشت نمش جو تیری نگاہ میں ہے)
اقبال کا نوجوان مستبقل شاس بھی ہے اور دوا ہے دریاف کردہ تارے سے او پر زیادہ چک اور اثر رکھنے دالے تارے پر پڑھ جاتا ہے۔

سستاروں سے آھے جہاں اور مجی ہے ابھی عشق کے امتحان اور مجی ہے

These are the views of Iqba, about the youth of the nation. Iqbal wants to set higher benchmark for the new generation. He wants to inculcate in them the spirit of innovation and discovery, because youth are to lead and take the nation to the height of self-sufficiency and independence. The youth of Iqbal is not a thinking Hamlet but a man of action, mild in speech but enthusiastic in action, whether he is in the battlefield or in the company of friend, he is pure in head and heart.

یہ قوم کے نوجوانوں سے متعلق اقباں کے خیالات و نظریات ہیں۔ قبال نن نس کے لئے اعلیٰ معیاری مثاب قائم کرنا چاہتا ہے۔ وہ ان میں نے نے چڑی وریافت کرنے کا جذبہ بیدا کرنا چاہتا ہے۔ کونکہ فوجوانوں کو قوم کو خود کفالت اور آزادی کے بلند بول پر لے جاتا ہے۔ اقبار کا نوجوان صرف خیالات اور خیال د نیاوالا خیس ہے بلکہ عمل کا انسان ہے۔ تقریر ہیں قونرم محمر عمل میں پر جوش چاہے وہ میدان جنگ ہیں ہویا داستوں کے مجمل میں اس کا دل اور وہ رق پاک ہوتا ہے۔ رقم وم جنتی مرم وم جنتی رئے مور یا ہرم ہو یا ہرم ہو یاک دل ویا گاباز

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

It can be concluded that youth was the main focus of Iqbal. He declares youth a symbol of hope and future of the nation. If young generation is ready to contribute to the progress and prosperity of the Umma, the day is not far off when the whole Muslim community will rise as mighty power which no nation of the world will be able to subdue.

خلاصہ کلام ہے ہو سکتا ہے کہ نوجوان قبال کا اصل مرکز توجہ ہے۔ وہ نوجوان کو قوم کی اُمید ور مستقبل کی علامت سیمتاہے۔ اگر نوجوان نسل اُست کے ترتی اور خوشحالی میں این حصہ ڈالنے کے لئے تیارہ ہے تو وہ دین دور خیص حب بوری مسلم است ایک مضوط طاقت کے طور پر اُمحرے گی جس کو دنیا کی کوئی بھی قوم شکست نہیں دے سکھ گا۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. How is the youth standard bears of a nation?

Ans. Youth is the standard bearer of a nation because if their energy is properly channelized, it can bring great change in the social, economic and political life of the nation.

2. According to Iqbal how can the youth change themselves?

Ans. Iqbal says that youth's life is dynamic not static He enjoys the creative journey of exploration and innovation. They have the power to change themselves and bring a sea of change in the life of the whole nation.

3. Read the 3rd paragraph and write down the key idea.

Ans. In this paragraph Iqbal says that Muslim youth is

ŀ

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

like shaheen who flies higher and higher. He believes in Ishq and Khudi. Khudi is a creative power which enables a person to make his own fortune and lead the world in his own direction.

4. What is the main idea of the lesson?

Ans. The main idea of the lesson is that according to Iqbal youth of the Ummah is the real asset of Miliate Islamia. If their energies are properly channelized and utilized, Muslims Umma will rise as mighty power and no one will be able to subdue them

5. According to Igbal, the youth shouldn't confine to material achievement? Express you view on this statement.

Ans. Iqbal says that Muslim youth should not confine to material achievement and worldly enjoyment. He should enjoy spiritual and creative journey of exploration. He must be an explorer, a shaheen, a sccr and innovator

B: Choose the correct answer for the following: Aus:

1.d. 2.a. 3 c. 4.d.

C: Use the following words in sentences of your own:

Words	Sentences
Nation	No nation of the world can defeat
	Pakistan.
Battlefield	The enemy fled from the battlefield.
Determination	Quaid-e-Azam was a man of strong determination.
Motive	The motive of Iqbal's youth is to

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

	persue his intellectual and spiritual goals.	
Confined	Muslim youth should not confine to materail acheivements.	
Direction	Only Islam can lead us to right di- rection.	
Symbol	Hamlet is the symbol of indecision.	
Goals	Young blood of the nation can achieve goals.	

VOCABULARY

Prefix: Prefix is a set of letters that is added to the beginning of a word to change its meaning For example:

happy ----> Unhappy
Agree ----> Disagree
Possible ----> Impossible etc.

Suffix: A suffix is a set of letters that is added to the end of a word to change its meaning.

For example
Fu. ----> Beautiful
Dom ----> Freedom

Ness ------ Happiness etc.

A: Complete the sentences by writing

A: Complete the sentences by writing the correct prefix in the blank space. dis, in, mis, re, un

Ans.

- I just cannot believe it! The story is <u>unbelievable</u>.
- No, that answer is <u>incorrect</u>. It is wrong.
- 3 Let's look at this information again. We should <u>review</u> it before the test.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- I saw Alina just a moment ago, but now I can not find her! She just disappeared.
- 5 Oh, I am sorry, I did not hear you correctly. I mi sunderstood you.

B: Complete the words by using the suffixes from the list:

-ness, -able, ment, -ful, -less

- 1. Fazila can't stay still. She always wants to move! She is restless
- Rash da is very intelligent! She's adorable.
- Maleeha can't remember anything! She is very forgetful.
- I appreciate your great attitudde. I am really thankful,
- 5. The best thing about her is her kindness

<u>GRAMMAR</u>

Pronouns:

- (A) Choose the appropriate options to complete the sentences.
- 1. We all to d the boss that we wanted to have our salaries paid in advance but he just ignored us
- When the man asked me how I had got his address, I told him that I was given it by a relative of him
- Although no one in the room seemed to follow anything said by the speaker, he never intended to simplify his language.
- I hope you will enjoy youself at the reunion party this weekend because I wont be able to be there <u>myself</u>

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

5. We decided to do all the cooking by <u>ourselves</u> instead of hiring a catering company for the party.

B: Fill in the blanks with "who/whom/that/which/when/where/whose/ why".

Ans.

- The shop which I go to is closed.
- Your shop that will probably be shut down next year, is really old
- 3. I have met most of the people who are eager to take part in the competition.
- 4. Do you know the reason why our offer was rejected.
- 5 Do you remember the town <u>where</u> you were born in?

C: Put the following indefinite pronouns into the correct blanks:

- 1 Cann't you hear that <u>some one</u> is knocking on the door.
- I was wondering if you would like <u>something</u> to drink.
- The family members have been badly injured in the accident is there <u>anyone</u> to help them.
- 4. Seema has just checked the internet, however she could not find the article anywhere
- 5 Unfortunately, this plant is already dead and there is <u>nothing</u> we can do about it.

D: Underline the pronoun in each sentence below. Circle the antecedent the pronoun pronoun refers to.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- Saima walked to the park. <u>She</u> enjoyed jump ng on the trampoline.
- Shama loves to walk on the beach. She watches the sunset often.
- 3 Dawood enjoys p.aying basketball. <u>He</u> knows that it is h.s favorite sport.
- 4. Abrar, Jamal and Manan enjoy playing cricket. They love teamwork.
- 5. The shopper couldn't find <u>his</u> car in the parking lot.

Anaphoric and Cataphoric Reference

1. Anaphoric reference means that word in a text refers back to other ideas in the text for its meaning. For example:

I went out with *Jameela* on Sunady. *She* Looked confused.

- In the above example "She" is anaphoric reference because it refers to noun "Jameela" that is intoduced earlier in the text.
 - 2. Cataphoric Reference means that a word in a text refers to another word which is used later in the text. For example.

When *he* arrived, *Salman* noticed that the door was open.

In the above example "He" is cataphoric reference because it refers to noun "Salman" that comes later in the text.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit - 3

Quaid - A Great Leader

(قائد-ایک عظیم رہنما)

It was August 7th, 1947, when a silver aircraft circled over the airport at Mauripur, Karachi. It was watched by a vast, excited crowd while smoothly landing. First to step out of the aeroplane was a tall and dignified man wearing a pure white Sherwant. As soon as he appeared, the whole crowed roared with one voice, 'Pakistan Zindabad! Pakistan Zindabad!" and every one pushed forward to welcome him, to get as close to him as possible in order to see him clearly. For here was their great leader, Quaid-e- Azam the founder and first Governor General of their new country. Here was their leader who had won Pakistan for them Muhammad Ali Jinnah.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

stretched from the airport to the city, through all the cheers and tears of joy and the never ending slogans of "Pakistan Zindabad", the Quaid showed no signs of his feelings. He rarely did so. If he felt pride or joy in what he had done, he did not let anybody see it.

جوں ہی وہ گاڑی میں بیٹھ کر لوگوں کے اس عقیم سندر سے گزرنے گئے جو ہو نی اڈسے سے شہر کلک بھیلا ہو تقار ہو گوں کے خولی کے نعروں اور آنسوؤں اور پاکستان زشرہ آباد کے مہ ختم ہو ہے والے نعروں کے در میان میں سے ، تو قائد نے اپنے دلی احساس سے کو ظاہر نہ ہونے ویا۔ آپ نے شازوناور ہی ایسا کیا۔ اگر آپ کے ول میں اپنے کے کارناموں پر فخر یاخوشی کا احساس تھ بھی تو آپ نے اے اسے می پر فاہر نہ ہونے دیا۔

Through all the excitement of those first days in the life of the young nation, the man who had made it possible remained calm, serious and sober. Perhaps he was thinking of the millions of people who had become homeless when India and Pakistan became separate countries

اس ئی توم کی زندگی کے ابتدائی و نوں کے جوش وجذ ہے کے دودان وہ مخص جس نے میہ سب پچھ ممکن بنایا تھا۔ پر سکون ، خاموش ور سنجیدہ رہا۔ شاید آپ ان رکھوں نو گون کے بارے میں گلر مند تھے جو انڈیا دریاکتان کے علیمدگی کے ، منت ہے گھر ہو چکے تھے۔

Perhaps he was thinking of the thousands who were being attacked and killed on the roads and railways as they tried to reach their homeland. Pakistan's first year was terrible; half a million Indian Muslims were cither killed or imprisoned. Six and half mill on people left homes and took refuge in Pakistan due to Indian atrocities. Quaid-e-Azam was shocked at these happenings. Despite this he extended the hand of friend-

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ship towards India with view that enemy of today may be friend of tomorrow.

شاید آپ ان براروں ہو گوں کے بارے میں سوق رہے ہے جواہیے بار وطن پہنچنے کی کوشش کے دوران مز کوں اور ریل گاڑیوں ہی جینے کر کے قتل کئے جارہ ہیں۔ پاکستان کا پہلا سال بہت خوفاک تھا۔ پانچ لا کو ہندوستانی مسلمان یا تو قتل کئے گئے ۔ ساڑھے جو لا کو ہو گوں نے ہندوستانی منظ کم کی وجہ ہے اپنے گھر بار جیوڑ کر پاکستان میں بناہ لی۔ قائد اعظم آن واقعات پر بہت رنجیدہ تھے۔ اس کے باوجود آپ نے ہندوستان کی طرف دوستی کا پاتھ بڑھ یا اس خیال کے ساتھ کہ آن کا وشمن کل کا دوست بن سکتا ہے۔

There was much in those days of violence to sadden Jinnah who was a man of very strong feelings although he rarely showed it. Yet those who were close to him on Independence Day sometimes saw for a few moments a happier man. Once he went to balcony of the Governor House, from where he could see without being seeing, and as he looked on the crowed still cheering in the streets outside, he smiled. In that smile could be seen the warm hearted man behind the stem Ouaid-e-Azam.

آن د آول تشد د اتنازیاد اقد جس نے جناح کو بھی پریٹال کر دیا جو کہ نہایت مفیوط حساست کا مالک تھا۔ اگر چہ آپ نے بھی کھبار اس پریٹائی کا اظہار کیا۔ پھر بھی وہ لوگ حو ہوم آذادی آپ کے قریب رہے انہوں نے اپ کوچند لحول کے لئے پہلے سے ذیادہ نوش دیکھا۔ ایک بار آپ گورنر بائس کے ایک بالکوئی بیس سے اروجیب کرجب نیچ وگوں کی جوم کا نظاما کی جو بھی تک باہر گیول میں جش منارے سے تو آپ مسکراے اس مسکر است بیس ایک سخت می قائد اعظم کے اندر ایک جورد انسان دیکھا جاسکتا تھا۔

Muhammad Ali Junah was at this time tired and far

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

from well but he had the satisfaction of knowing that the greater part of his work was done. By the force of his determination and leadership, a people who had once been a defeated group, with little to hope for, in an empire ruled by a foreign power, had become the greatest of the Muslim States and the 5th largest nation in the world. Seventy million people, who once had no country to call their own, had become a nation - with great ideals and a great faith. A few days after he landed in Karachi, Muhammad Ali Jinnah told his people, "You are free to go to you temples: you are free to go to your mosque or to any other place of worship in this state of Pakistan. You may belong to any religion or caste - we all are citizens of one state." He was, of course reminding them of the Prophet's (SAW) teachings that all men are equal in the eyes of Allah.

محر علی جناح اس و قت محکے اندے ور پیار تھے۔ سیکن بہ جان کر اے اسمینان ہور ہاتھا کہ ان کے کام کا زیادہ تر حصہ عمل ہو چکا تھے۔ آپ کی عزم اور فیادت کی ہدوات وہ اوگ جو کبھی ہایوس ور مخلست خوروہ قوم مخل ۔ ایک ایسے ملک میں جو پیر ولی طاقت کے زیر تسط تھا۔ وہ اب ایک عظیم ترین اسلائی ریاست اور دنیا کی پانچ ہیں بڑی توم بن چکی تھی۔ سبت میں لوگ جن کا اپنا ملک تبیل تماوہ قوم کی حیثیت ما ممل کر چکی تھی۔ مثالی تصورات اور عظیم استقاد کے ساتھ ، کر اپنی بیل انرنے کے چھ دنوں کے بعد محمد علی جناح نے عوم کو بتایا 'تم آزادہ و۔ خبیب اپنے مندروں بیل جانے کی آزادی ہے یا ریاست یا کتان کی کمی بھی جگہ جانے کی آزادی ہے یا ریاست یا کتان کی کمی بھی جگہ جانے کی آزادی ہے یا ریاست یا کتان کی کمی بھی جگہ جانے کی آزادی ہے یا ریاست یا کتان کی کمی بھی جگہ جانے کی آزادی ہے یا ریاست یا کتان کی کمی بھی جگہ سب جانے میادت سے ہو ہم سب بیار کی سے میار اندی گئی تھی ہی ہی بھی خبریا ک مخالی تھی کی در سات سے ہو ہم سب بیارد کا دیاست کے برابر کے شہری ایل سے فک آپ آئیس چھی خبریا ک مخالی تھی کی دو تھیمات یا دو لاد کی تھی تھی انہ کی نظر میں برابر ہیں "۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. Describe the person who had come out of the aeroplane at Mauripur, Karachi, on August 7, 1947.

Ans. The person who had come out of the aeroplane at Mauripur airport was a tall and aged man. He was sober and dignified man wearing white pure sherwani.

2. Why did the crowed roar in one voice, "Pakistan Zindabad!"?

Ans. As soon as the excited crowed saw their great leader among themselves, they roared in one voice Pakistan Zindabad!.

3. Why had people become homeless?

Ans. People had become homeless due to the division of Sub-Continent into two separate states. People left their homes and migrated to their new and independent Islamic state.

4. Why did the Quaid-e-Azam look satisfied?

Ans. Quaid-e-Azam looked satisfied because he knew that most of his work had been completed and a separate state had been achieved

5. What did the Quaid tell the people about equal rights?

Ans. Quaid told the people that all of us are equal citizens of one state. They are free to go to their respective places of worship Their rights of citizenship would be protected.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

6. Find a sentence from the text, having cause and effect.

Ans. "There was much in those days of violence to sadden Jmnah" OR "People who had become homeless when India and Pakistan become separate countries".

7. <u>Identify a sentence from text, expressing an opinion.</u>

Ans. The sentences expressing opinion is:

"Perhaps he was thinking of the thousands who were being attacked and killed. .."

B: Choose the correct answer for the following:

Ans: 1. (b) 2. (b) 3. (c) 4. (a) 5 (a)

C: What do you understand by the following phrases. Explain.

Ans.

1. Cheers and tears of joy

2. Far from well.

Had become a nation.

4. Enemy of today may be friend of tomorrow

آج کاد شمن کل کادوست مطلب یہ ہے کہ بڑن الا تو، کی تعلقات میں نہ مستقل و ضمنی ہوتی ہے اور

نہ مستقل دو تی

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

D: Use the following words in sentences of you own:

Words	Sentences
Excitement	There was great excitement on the
	independence day
Ideal	Hazrat Umar (RA) is my ideal per- sonality
Rarely	Ahmad rarely comes to the village.
Vast	A vast crowed was waiting for their great leader.
Unity	Unity of Mus.ims is the cry of the day.

VOCABULARY

E: Find the meanings of the following words and identify the parts of speech:

Words	Meanings	Parts of Speech	
Ferocity	در ندگی	Noun	
Remind	إدرانا	Verb	
Determination	የ ሃ	Noun	
Crowd	بتوم	Noun	
Sober	سنجيدا	Adjective	

F: Consult a thesaures and find out the antonyms of the following words:

Words	Antonyms	
Serious	Funny	
Violence	Peace	

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Weakness	Strength
Del.ght	Sadness
Harmony	Disharmony

G: Write an essay on your favourite / ideal personality.

There have been many prominent figures in the history but the person I like very much is Allama Muhammad Iqbal. He was born in Sialkot on 9th Novemberl 877. He is our national poet. He was a great thinker, philosopher and great poet of the east.

Iqbal is known as the greatest poet in the Muslim world. He has written poetry in Urdu as well as in Persian Language. He awakened the Muslims of Sub-Continent through his poetry. He lit a candle of freedom in the hearts of Lidian Muslims. He said that if they did not upite for the public cause of freedom, they would be ruined. He told the Muslims that they have lost their glory because of disumity and loss of moral character. Iqbal was desirous that Muslims should regain their past glory and greatness. He was the first person who demanded a separate homeland for the Muslims of India. He was of the opinion that both Muslims and Hindus could not live together in a single country. He gave us the message of hope, brother-hood, freedom and unity.

Some of famous books of Dr. Allama Muhammad Iqbal are Bang e Dara, Pyam e Mashriq, Bal-e-Jebreil and Armaghan-e-hijaz etc. Most of the people read his books and are greatly influenced For more notes & academic material visit our Website or instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

In short we can say that he was not only a great personality, but a great leader, poet and an experienced statesman. He will be remembered by the Muslims of Sub-Continent forever.

I: Summary of the lesson (Great Leader) Summary:

In this lesson it is said that on 7th August 1947, Quaid-e-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah reached Karachi. As he stepped out of the aeroplane, a vast and excited crowd was waiting at the airport to say warm welcome to him. As he appeared the whole crowd roared with one voice Pakistan Zaindabad. Every person was trying his best to get closer to him to see him clearly. Because here was their great leader who had won Pakistan for them.

As the Quaid drove through this large crowd of people, he showed no sign of his feelings. He was indeed very happy but he did not let anybody see his pride and pleasure on his face. On this happy occasion, he remained calm and serious because he was worried about the millions of homeless people

By the force of his determination he was successful in getting a free nomeland. He told his people that they are free to go to their respective places of worship and profess their religion. He assured them that all of us are equal citizens of this one state.

J: Translate the following sentences from English to Urdu:

Ans. Translation of these lines given has been done in the translation section see.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

GRAMMAR

A. Fill in the article a, an the where necessary. Insert "x" where no article is used:

- 1. I like <u>a</u> blue T-Sh.rt over there better than <u>the</u> red one.
- 2. Their car goes 150 miles an hour,
- 3. Where is the USB drive I lent you last week?
- 4. Do you still live in x Bannu.
- 5 Is your mother working in <u>the</u> old office building.

VERBS:

A: Which of the three sentences containing a modal auxiliary verb has the same meaning as the original one?

They are able to speak English well.

Ans. They can speak English well

There is a possibility of rain tomorrow.

Ans. It may rain tomorrow.

4. Are you able to drive a tractor?

Ans. Can you drive a tractor?

5 We are not allowed to swim when the red flag is flying.

Ans. We must not swim when the red flag is flying.

B: Find the regular verb in each line and write it in the space provided.

Ans.

1 Read - feel - play - see	<u>Play</u>
2. Listen - do - go - make	Listen
3. Know - help - say - think	Help
4 Like - write - forget eat	<u>Like</u>

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

5. Take - bring - cut clean Clean

C: Decide whether the verbs in colour are transitive or intransitive

Ans:

Transitive	Intransitive
Showed	Crying
Advised	Raining
Laughed	



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit 4

<u>The Daffodils</u> (آن درگر)

I wondered lonely as a cloud
That floats on high o'er vales and hills,
When all at once I saw a crowd,
A host, of golden daffodils;
Besides the lake, beneath the trees,
Fluttering and dancing in the breeze.

میں بادب کی طرح تھا گھر تارہا جو داریوں اور پہاڑوں کے اوپر بلندی پر فضائیں تیر تاہے۔ بسب اچانک میں ہے ایک جوم دیکھا منہرے آئی نرمس کی ایک بڑی تعد اد جیس کے کنارے اور در محقوں کے لیچ بادصابیس لہلیہ تے اور رقع کرتے ہوئے

Continuous as the star that shine
And twinkle on the Milk Way,
They stretched in never - ending line,
Along the margin of a bay:
Ten thousand saw I at a glance,
Tossing their heads in sprightly dance.

شادول کی طرح مسلسل قطار میں جو چکتے ہیں۔ اور کہکٹال پر جمگاتے ہیں۔ دوا یک مدختم مونے والی قطار میں پھیلے ہوئے تھے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

کھاڑی کے کنارے کے ساتھ ساتھ میں نے ایک می نظر ہیں دس بزار دیکھیے جو کہ نہایت ٹوشی کے عالم میں ناچتے ہوئے سروں کو ہارہ ہے۔

The waves beside them ______ but they
Out-did the sparkling waves in glee:
A poet could not but be gay,
In such a jocund company:
I gazed - and gazed - but little thought:
What wealth the show to me had brought.

اں کی پاس ہی موجیں مجی رقص کررہے تھیں لیکن دو خوشی اور مسرت میں چکتے ہوئے ہر دن سے سبقت لے مجئے تنے ایک شام خوش ہوئے کے سوااور کماکر سکتا تھا۔ ایک ایک بی خوش کن محبت میں عیں انہیں گھور تارہا تمریہت کم خیال کیا کہ اس منظر نے میرے لئے کیا خوشی ادکی تحقی۔

For oft, when on my couch I lie In vacant or in pensive mood, They flash upon that inward eye Which is the bliss of solitude; And then my heart with pleasure fills, And dances with the daffodils.

> کیونکہ اکٹر میں اپنے بستر پر لیٹ جا تاہوں خالی دیمن کے ساتھ یاسوچوں بٹی ڈوباہوا تو وہ میرے ہالمئی آئے کا ال کی آنکھ)کے سامنے عمود ار ہوتے ہیں

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

جو تنبائی کے لیحوں میں نو فی اور سعادت کا ذریعہ ہے اور پھر میر اول نو ٹی سے بھر جاتا ہے اور آلی گل زمم سے ساتھ رقع کرناشر ویا کردیتا ہے۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Read out the text and answer the following questions:

1. Is there any personification in this poem? If yes, where!

Ans. Yes! In this poem the poet has used the figure of speech - personification. He says that a crowd of daffodils is standing beside the lake and tossing their heads in sprightly dance. Personification has been used in 1st and 2nd stanza. "A crowd of daffodils" "Tossing their heads in sprightly dance'.

2. Write at least two lines showing similes.

Ans. Examples of similes are as under

"I wandered lonely as a cloud."

"Continuous as the stars that shine.",

3. What does the word "crowd" exactly mean?

Ans. Crowd exactly means a large number of people gathered somewhere.

4. Why does the poet compare himself to a cloud?

Ans. The poet compares himself to a cloud because cloud floats on high hills and valleys lonely and the poet is also alone walking and visiting lands and hills to enjoy beautiful scenes.

5. Write the main idea of the poem.

Ans. In this poem William Wordsworth (a poet of na-

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ture) describes the natural scenes and beauties when he was passing through a valley where large numbers of daffodi.s were growing. He actually praises the scene and diverts our attention to the fact that some ordinary beauty may give us the pleasures which remains with us as a bliss of solitude.

6. Do you like this poem? Why?

Ans. Yes, I like this poem very much because it depicts natural beauties through the effective use of figurative language. The poet is successful in taking us to the very land of daffodils.

B: Choose the correct option:

Ans:-

1. (c) The Poet

2. (b). The Daffodils

3. (b). Daffodils

4. (a). Walking aimlessly

5. (c). Pleasure

VOCABULARY

A: Deduce the meaning of the following words.

Confirm your meaning from the dictionary.

Words	Meanings	
Oft	ا كثر	time and again
Never ending	شد فحتم ہونے وال	Limitless
Glee	ئوڭى	Pleasure
Bliss	سوادت	Blessing
Twinkle	المجتركاة	Shining
Sparkling	تيكة 14 غ	blazing, winkling
Stretch	بجيلا ووا	Spread

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

B: Can you tell which line of the poem indicate:

- I Comparison of daffodits with star. (Stanza 2 Line 1)
- 2. Speaker's solitariness to that of a cloud. (Stanza I Line I)
- 3. Comparison of daffodils to a crowd of people. (Stanza 1 Line 3)
- 4 Comparison of daffodits to dancing humans. (Stanza 1 Line 6)
- C: Which word of the poem means the same as: Ans.
- 1. Number of daffodils ----- Host.
- 2. Glance ----- Glimpse
- Happy feeling -----Glee.
- 4 Deep thought ------Pensive mood
- 5. Blessing ------Bliss.

WRITING

Paraphrase:

Paraphras ng is re - writing the poet's words or ideas in your own words without altering the meaning. A stanza takes the shape of prose. It is about the same length as the original, because the purpose is to rephrase without leaving out any important point.

Summarize:

Summary is putting down the main ideas of someone else's work in your own words. A summary is always shorter than the original because the idea is to include only the main points of the original work and leave out the irrelevant.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

GRAMMAR

A: Use the correct form if the (present / past) participle to fill in the blanks:

Ans.

- His tattered coat needs mending.
- 2. A rolling stone gathers no moss.
- A lost opportunity never returns.
- 4. He kept me waiting
- 5. She looked worried.

B: Fill in the correct participle form (Present/Past Participle)

- He was sitting in an armchair <u>reading</u> a magazine.
- <u>Being</u> in the company for many years, he knew everyone and everything.
- 3. The cup with milk <u>lay</u> on the table.
- 4. <u>Knowing</u> each other for ages, they had a lot to talk about.
- Married into a rich family, she got everything she wished for.

C: Underline the infinitive in each sentence:

- I. The best plumber to call is Mr. Amir.
- 2. His only ambition was to succeed at his job.
- Each year Mansoor tried <u>to find</u> more deduct.ons for his tex return.
- To patch the hole in the tyre, the mechanic inserted a plug.
- 5. She learnt to read and write English in coaching academy

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

D: Combine the following simple sentences into a single simple sentence by using an infinitive:

Ans:-

- 1. I have engaged a private tutor to teach me English.
- 2. He is very weak to walk.
- I look out of the window of my carriage to see the green pastures.
- The proposal is quite unreasonable to be accepted.
- 5. He works hard to gain the first position.

GERUND:

Underline the gerund or gerund phrase in the following sentences:

Ans:-

- 1. <u>Swimming at beach</u> is safer that <u>swimming in</u>
- 2. Kareem doesn't like getting up early on Sunday.
- 3. Maria enjoys reading stories at night.
- 4. Leaving Swat changed Nazeer's career forever.
- The darkness of the night prevented us from <u>fi-</u> <u>mishing</u> the job.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Umit-5:

The Madina Charter

(يثاتي مرينه)

When the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) migrated to Medina, this city was inhabited by different sections of people. They were the faithful followers of Muhammad (SAW) who had abandoned the ties of kith and kin and followed him. They were known as Muhajireen or "Refugees" The new converts of Medina who had helped the Prophet (SAW) through thick and thin were known as Ansar or "Helpers". The other communities living in Medina were the idol worshippers and the Jews.

جب بینیر محد منگافیز کے عدید جرت کی قواس شہر جس انتظام طبقات کے لوگ آباد تھے۔ او بینیبر محد منگافیز کے کے ماحمد جرت کی قواس کے میں دشت داروں کو جوز کر آپ کے ساتھ جرت کی مشکل منتقل دو میں بیناہ گزین کے نام سے جانے جانے تھے۔ عدید کے نو مسلم جنوں سے ہر مشکل محری میں بینیبر ماری فیات جو عدید اس کی ان کو افسار یا عدد گار کہاجاتا تھا۔ واسری طبقات جو عدید اس رہے تھے وہ بت پر ست اور یہودی تھے۔

In order to create harmony and co-operation, the Prophet (SAW) first abolished the tribal distinction and grouped the inhabitants of Medina under one general name, Ansar or Helpers. He knew that goodwill and support of all the sections of people were necessary for the creation of an Islamic state. He knew that tolerance was necessary when different communities lived together. With these objectives in mind, the Prophet (SAW) drafted a charter which is generally

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

known as the Medina Charter.

ابہی کی جبق اور تعاول کی فضاہید اکرنے کے لئے یہ بغیر منظی اللہ سب ہے جہا آبا کی امتیازات
کو ختم کر دیا اور مدینہ کے باشدول کوا یک عام نام لیتی افعاد کے تعت تنظ کر دیا۔ آپ کا نے تھے کہ
لیک اسمال می مسطنت کو وجو دہیں انا نے کے لئے تمام طبقات کی رضامند کی اور تمایت طرور کی ہے۔
آپ جانے تھے کہ جب مختلف طبقات کے لوگ آیک جگہ رہتے ہو تو وہاں روا دار کی اور پر داشت
مردر کی ہوتی ہے۔ ان مقد صد کو زبن میں رکھتے ہوئے بغیر منظیم نے ایک جٹال تھیل دی جے
مام طور پر بیٹاتی مدید کہا جاتا ہے۔

The Main Points of the charter are:

ال معاہدے کے اہم الکات بدائی۔

All the communities signing the charter would form the common nationality. If any signatory of the charter was attacked by an enemy, others would defend him collectively. The Muslims, the Jews and other communities of this republic should be free to profess their own respective religion and perform religious ceremonies. Individual and personal offences of trivial nature of any non-Muslim would be treated as such and no general liability would fall on the community to which the offender belonged. The oppressed should be protected. Henceforth, bloodshed, murder and violence should be Haram (abominable) in Medina. All disputes should be referred for decision to Muhammad (SAW) the Prophet of Allah.

اس بینات پر وستخلا کرنے والے تمام فرتے ایک ہی قوم نصور ہوئے۔ اگر بیناق پر وستخط کرنے والے کی بینات پر وستخط کرنے والے کمی ایک فرقے پر دھمن حملہ کردے تو اوسرے طبقات مشتر کہ طور پر اس کا دفاخ کریے۔ اس عوالی ریاست میں رہنے والے مسلمان، میردی اور دوسرے فرقے اپنی ابنی فرہب

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

کے پرچار اور فرجی ر موات اداکرنے بی آراد ہو تھے۔ کی بھی غیر مسلم کے ذاتی جرائم جو معمولی او عیت کے ہو وہ ایسے تصور ہو تھے اور ان کی ذمہ داری ہوری فرنے پر عائد نہ ہوگی جس سے ال جرم کا تعلق ہو۔ مظلوم کی حفاظت کی جائی گی۔ ابھی بی سے مربط تعلق ہو۔ مظلوم کی حفاظت کی جائی گی۔ ابھی بی سے مربط تعلق کی بیش کے جائی گے۔ حرام تصور ہوگی اور تمام تعلا عات آخری فیصلہ کے لئے پنج ہر عمر مؤائی کی بیش کئے جائیں گے۔

The importance of the charter lies in the fact that it announces the great principles of civic equality, freedom of worship and religious and racial tolerance. This principle can also be seen in the perspective of the creation of Pakistan Our founder, Quaid-e-Azam clearly told his people in 1947, at the time of creation of Pakistan: "You may belong to any religion, caste or creed—we are all equal citizens of one state".

اک مثانی کی انہیت اس حقیقت میں پوشیدہ ہے کہ یہ شہری سااات، عبادت کی آزادی، فرای اور تعلی ساالت، عبادت کی آزادی، فرای اور تعلی سال تعلی دو داری کے اصولوں کا اعلان کر تاہے۔ یہ اصول آیام پاکتان کے تعاظر میں بھی دیکھا جاسکا ہے۔ یہ اصول آیام پاکتان 1947ء کے دفت اپنے عوام سے مخطاب ہو کر مرایا۔ "جاہے تمہاں تعلق کی بھی فرمایا۔ اور کے شہری ہیں۔ "

In 1948, the General Assembly of the United Nation unanimously adopted the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. The declaration proclaims the religious, personal, civic, political, economic, social and cultural rights of human beings. The incorporation of the clauses of Medina Charter in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights by the UN shows that Islam is the greatest protector of Human Rights.

1948 میں اقوام متحدہ کے جزل اسملی نے شفقہ طور پر انبانی حقرت کا عالمکیر علامیہ منظور

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

کرلیے۔ بید اعلامیہ تمام انسانوں کی نہ جی، ذاتی مشہری سیای ، معاشی، معاشرتی اور ثقافتی حقوق کی حانت دیتاہے۔

The Universal declaration of Human Rights:

انساني حقوق كاعالى اعلاميه:

- + This Charter was approved on 10th December, 1948 and made public There are thirty points in all. A few are being mentioned here.
- ★ We are all free and equal. We are all born free. We all have our own thoughts and ideas. We should all be treated in the same way.
- + Don't discriminate These rights belong to every body, whatever our differences are.
- We all have the rights to live, and to live in freedom and safety.
- + Nobody has any right to hurt us or to torture us.
- + We are all protected by the law. The law is the same for everybody. It must treat us all fairly.
- We all have the right to take part in the government of our country.
- + We all have a right to lead a good life. Mothers and children, people who are old unemployed or disabled, and all other people have the right to be cared for.
- Education is a right, primary education should be free.
- ♦ We have a duty to other people and we should protect their rights and freedoms.

یہ بڑائی 10 وسمبر 1948 کو معقور کر لیا گھیا اور اسے معظر عام پر لایا گھیا۔ اس ٹس کل تیس فکات ایس۔ پہل پرچند لکات کا تذکر و کیا جارہ ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. Why did the Holy Prophet (SAW) abolish the tribal distinction in Medina?

Ans. The Prophet Muhammad (SAW) first of all abolished the triba, distinction because he knew that good will and support of all the sections were necessary for the creation of an Islamic state. Apart from it he knew that tolerance must be there among different

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TF Courses & more. (Page 45 of 222) For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

communities

2. What did UN adopt unanimously?

Ans. The United Nation Organization unanimously adopted the universal declaration of human rights

3. How do we know that Islam is the protector of Human Rights?

Ans. The incorporation of the clauses of Medina charter in the universal declaration of human rights shows that Islam is the greatest protector of human rights

4. <u>Define tolerance and give examples from the text.</u>

Ans. Tolerance means the ability or willingness to endure the existence of opinions or behaviour that one dislikes or disagree with we read in the text that the Prophet (SAW) grouped all the sections, of people under one umbrella. He allowed them to profess their own religions and go to their places of worship. They were allowed to perform religious ceremonies. Similarly in the constitution of Pakistan and in the universal declaration of human rights, all human are protected irrespective of religion, creed or caste.

5. We must always honor our words, Why?

Ans. Islam teaches us to keep your promises. Anyone who does not keep his promise is considered a false and dishonest man. We all are accountable for our promises on the day of judgement.

6. Write and account of an act of tolerance you have shown/seen.

Ans. Once a shopkeeper called a person and asked him "why do you not pay my loan back? The

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

shopkeeper used harsh words and even abused him. But after some time the man reached to the shop, paid the loan thanked the shopkeeper. He even apologized for delay in returning the loan. He did not take notice of the harsh words or abusing words.

B: Choose the correct answer for the following: Ans.

- 1. (c) Gave up relationships
- 2. (a) The people of Madina, who newly accepted Islam.
- (d) take up
- 4. (c). Everybody has the right to hurt or to torture each other.
- 5 (b). III treated

C: Use the following words in sentences of your own:

Words	Sentences	
Harmony	There should be complete harmony among the Muslims.	
Abolish	Islam abo ished all distinctions based on colour or caste.	
Tyrannized	Amirica has tyrannized the whole Islamic world.	
Trivial	Allah forgives sins of trivial nature.	
Tolerance	Tolerance is necessary in that society where different sections of people live together	

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

VOCABULARY

A: Search the text for the phrases meaning the same as:

Ans.

- 1. Relatives -----> Kith and Kin
- 2. Peaceful co-existence ----> Harmony
- 3. Good and bad times > Thick and Thin
- 4. Freedom -----> Liberty

WRITING

A: Compare Madina charter with UN Human Rights Charts:

Ans. Both Madina charter and universal declaration of human rights belong to the protection of basic rights. They have many points in common. Both announces civic equality, social and cultural rights, tolerance and protection of minorities. Both charters abolish distinctions based on colour or creed and both believe in the rule of law

B: Summary of the Lesson: Summary:

When the Holy Prophet (SAW) migrated to Madina, the city was inhabited by different people belonging to different sections and religions. There were faithful followers of the Prophet Muhammad (SAW), the new converts, Ansars, Jews, Christians and Idol worshipers. To create harmony among them the Prophet (SAW) first of all abolished the tribal distinctions. He made all of them united because he knew that good will and support of all sections was necessary for peaceful co-existence.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The Prophet (SAW) formulated a charter - called dadina charter through which all the communities were made a common nationality. They were asked to defend each other. The Muslims as well as the non-Muslims were given religious freedom. Bloodshed, murder and violence were declared unlawful.

In 1948 United Nation adopted the universal declaration of human rights. In this dec aration many clauses were taken and included from the Madina Charter. It shows that Islam is the greatest protector of human rights. Because Islam considers all men free and equal. Islam gives the right of safety to Muslims as well as non - Muslims. Islam believes in the rule of law.

C: Read the passage and answer the following questions:

When the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) migrated to Medina, this city was inhabited by different section of peop.e. They were the faithful followers of Muhammad (SAW) who had abandoned the ties of kith and kin and followed him. They were known as Muhajireen or "Refugees" The new converts of Medina who had helped the Prophet (SAW) through thick and thin were known as Ansar or "Helpers"

i. State whether the reference in the first sentence is anaphoric or cataphoric?

Ans. The reference in the first sentence is anaphoric because the word "city" refers back to the noun Madina.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ii. Locate at least two transitive and two intransitive verbs?

Ans. Transitive verbs are "Inhabit, help" and Intransitive verbs are "Migrate" and "follow

iii. What is the main idea of the passage?

Ans The main idea of the passage is that when followers of the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) migrated to Madina, the faithful followers of Madina and other Muslims of the city scarified a lot for the prophet (SAW) They even left their relatives and helped the prophet (SAW) through every good and bad times.

iv. Idetify the tense of the passage.

Ans. Most of the passage is in past tense using 2nd forms of verbs

<u>GRAMMAR</u>

A: Use the words in brackets to write a possible answer to each question in the present perfect continuous tense.

1. Why is Ali at night school?

Ans. He has been learning how to speak English.

2. Why hasn't Abrar done homework?

Ans. He has been taking his dog for walk.

3. Why did Nawab buy you a present?

Ans. He has been helping me complete the project.

4. Why is Shehla busy on Saturday?

Ans. She has been going to attend cooking lesson

5. Why are you so angry?

Ans. I have been waiting for you for four hours

6. How long has Gul Khan been an artist?

Ans. He has been painting since he was at high

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

school.

B: Make past perfect continuous tense by using correct form of verb:

Ans.

- She had been sleeping for ten hours when I awoke her.
- 2. They had been living in Bannu for three years when he lost his job.
- 3. They had been waiting at the station for 90 minutes when the train finally arrived.
- 4. They were very tired in the evening because they had been helping on the farm all day
- Tahir had been cycling so his legs were sore in the evening.

REVISION

Exercise 1:- Common and Proper Noun

Exercise 1:- Common and Proper Noun		
Word	Kind	Proper/Common
Author	Common Noun	Shakespeare
Mountain	Common Noun	K2 or Uhad
Teacher	Common Noun	Bilal
Prof: Kamal	Proper Noun	Professor
Building	Common Noun	Margala Tower
Eid	Common Noun	Eid ul Azha
Park	Common Noun	Baghe Naran
Friend	Common Noun	Ishaq
City	Common Noun	Peshawar
River	Common Noun	River Indus
Islamia College	Proper Noun	College
France	Proper Noun	Country

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Karachi	Proper Noun	City
_ Hero	Common Noun	Amir Khan
Boy	Common Noun	Salman

Exercise - 2:- Collective Nouns

Collective Noun are the following

	Staff	The whole staff attended the meet-
1	Dilli	
<u> </u>		ing.
A	udience	The audience listened to every
		speaker attentively
	Class	The whole class was silent.
	Board	The board of governers was dis-
		solved.
	Family	I am going with my family to Ziarat
,	•	Balochistan.

Exercise - 3:- Make Plurals of the following:

- 1. Arm -----> Arms (It changes meaning)
- 2. Brother in Law------> Brothers in Law
- Court Room -----> Court Rooms
- 4. Shoe Lace ------ Shoe laces
- 5. Commander in chief----> Commanders in chief

Exercise - 4:- Uncountable Noun and their use in

evnte nees

Sugar	Put some sugar into the tea.
Flour	He brought a scak of flour
Bread	Please give me some bread
Milk	Take muk in a glass.
Tea	She prepared the tea.

Exercise - 5:- Noun Phrases

1. Our team won the match.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- 2. He is facing a problem
- She confessed her guilt.

Exercise - 6:- Change the following sentences from singular to plural and from plural to singular.

1. He is a smart boy.

Ans. They are smart boys.

2. Is he a nice character?

Ans. Are they nice characters?

Is this man a worker?

Ans. Are these men workers?

4. Are the bottles on the table?

Ans. Is the bottle on the tables?

5. The pencils are not on the boxes.

Ans. The pencil is not in the box.

Exercise 7: Rewrite the following sentences by replacing the underline words with pronouns.

Noun	Pronoun Used
1. Farid	He
2. Parrot	Him
3. Alarm	It
4. Peaches	Them
5. Saira	Her

Exercise - 8:- Underline the pronoun antecedent in the following sentences.

Answer.

- Salman sent Roman the adress of the house that he had bought.
- The first thing that Mrs. Ali read in the newspaper is the comic strips that she loves.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- 3. When *Imran and Salman* came in, they were laugh ng
- 4. Although the *tree* lost several branches in the storm, it is still healthy.
- 5. Khanum took down the curtains but she did not have time to wash them.

Exercise - 9:- Fill in the blanks with a, an or the. Answer.

- 1. Do you live in x Peshawar
- He is the teacher who taught us English.
- 3. I bought an Umbrella.
- He has a lovely cat.

Exercise - 10:- Which of three sentences containing a modal has the same meaning as the original.

Ans.

She is not able to read Chinese.

Ans. She can not read Chinese.

2. Do you think we are allowed to park here?

Ans. Do you think here we may park here.

You do not have to do this exercise.

Ans. You must not do this exercise.

4. We have to stop when the traffic lights are red.

Ans. We must stop when the traffic light are red

5. Am I allowed to ask a question?

Ans May I ask a question

Exercise - 11:- Irregular Verbs

Verbs	Sentences
Ве	Be honest with everyone.
Have	He want to have a good job.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Meet	I meet him daily
Buy	Buy a car for yourself
Teach	I want to teach English subject.
Catch	We went to the river to catch fish.
Find	Find out the reason of your failure.
Lose	They always lose the match.
Teli	Tell me the truth
Sell	He sells vegetables in the market.
Build	Take measure to build confidence
Drink	Do not drink hot tea.

Exercise - 12:- Transitive Verbs

Verbs	Sentences	
Give	He gave me his watch.	
Eat	He eats mangoes daily.	
Drink	Do you want to drink juice.	
Keep	Please keep your promise.	

Excercise - 13:- In the given passage some of the present participle - as adj. and gerund or gerund phrases are the following.

Ans.

Ajective	Gerunds
Living things	Studying
Surprising Differnces	Swimming
Land living	Escaping
Flying creatures	Moving
Digging animals	Classifying

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Exercise - 14:- Form gerunds from the verbs in the box and use them to complete the sentences below.

Answer.

- In many countries cycling can provide an economical way of moving around.
- Surfing is exciting, especially if you catch a wave
- 3 Laila is talented in *painting* and has received awards in many art competitions.
- 4. My friend's hobby is *baking* so she is going to make a big cake for my birthday.
- 5. He was accused of cheating 'n the examination.
- Hiking is strenuous on mountani trails.
- Skiping is easy, but only if your rope is of the correct length.
- 8 Racing is a dangerous sport.
- 9 Settling into a new school involves making new friends.
- The thief admitted stealing the priceless paintings

Exercise - 16:- Change verbe into correct form of present perfect tense:

Answer.

- She has been sick.
- I have finished my task.
- 3 Rash.da has qualified the exame
- 4 You have made beautiful painting.
- 5 They have planned for starting business.

Exercise - 17:- Use appropriate verb form to complete the sentence in past perfect continuous tense.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Ans.

- 1. She had been playing for two hours.
- 2. They had been waiting for you since Wednesday.
- 3. Karim had been teaching since 23rd July 2007.
- 4. Haleema had been studying since morning.
- 5. They had been running their business for 10 years.



Note the state of the state of

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit - 6:

<u>Nasiruddin</u>

(نعيرالدين)

Every year Nasiruddin Day is celebrated in Turkey with great pomp and show. The age in which he lived is not exactly known. There are even doubts about the country of his birth. The Iranians claim that he was an Iranian. The Turks have their own claim. The latest claim is that of the Russians who say that he was born in Bukhara. Whatever his place of birth, and nationality might have been, the fact remains that his anecdotes are famous all over the world. Several volumes of stories about Nas, ruddin have been published in England A translation of stories relating to the funny situations of his life has been published in Chinese In Russia a novel has been published about the life of Nas'ruddin. Severa, volumes of his stories have been published in Urdu and Pashto. They are often repeated by the people.

ہر سال ترکی میں نصیر الدین کا دن انہائی و عوم و حدم ہے سنایا جاتا ہے وہ جس ند، نے میں رہادہ محج طور پر معلوم نہیں ہے۔ یہاں تک کی س کی جائے ہیدائش میں بھی شکوک پائے جائے ہیں۔ ایر ان فوگ و عولیٰ کرتے ہیں کہ وہ ایر انی تھ۔ ترکوں کا اپنا و عوی ہے اس سلسلہ میں آخری و عوی راسیوں کا ہے جو کہتے ہیں کہ وہ بخارا میں پید ، ہو۔ اس کی جائے پیدائش اور تومیت خواہ جو بھی ہو، راسیوں کا ہے جو کہتے ہیں کہ وہ بخارا میں پید ، ہو۔ اس کی جائے و نیا بھر میں مشہور ہیں۔ انگلتان میں نصیر الدین ہے حذوہ مزاح ہے معلق کہانیوں کی کئی جلدیں شائع ہو بھی ہیں۔ اس کی ذید کی کے طزو مزاح ہے معلق رکھنے معلق کہانیوں کا ترجمہ چینی زبان میں بھی شائع ہو بکا ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے معلق کی کے طور میں دیا ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے معلق کی انداز جمہ معلق کی دیا ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے معلق کی دیا ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے معلق کی دیا ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے میں کی دیا ہو کی ہو بھی جو کی ہے۔ نعیر الدیمن کی زندگی سے تعلق رکھنے معلق کی دیا ہو بھی ہو بھی ہو بھی ہوں کا جو بھی ہوں کی دیدگی ہوں کی دیدگی ہو بھی ہوں کی دیدگی ہونے کی دیدگی ہونے کی ہونے کی ہونے کی دیدگی ہونے کی ہونے کی دیدگی ہونے کی دیدگی ہونے کی ہونے کی ہونے کی ہونے کی دیدگی ہونے کی ہونے ک

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

دالاا کیک نادل روس بیس شائع ہو چکاہے۔ اُردو اور پشتوز یالوں بیساس کی کہانیوں کی کئی جدیں شائع ہو چکی ہیں۔ ، کنڑلوگ ہے کہ، نیال وُ ہراتے ہیں۔

The stories of Nasiruddin are popular because they deal with the experiences of day to day life. He had been a tailor, a merchant, a doctor and a judge. He had travelled wide.y Here are a few amusing stories about Nasiruddin.

لصیر الدین کی کہانیاں اس نئے مشہور ہیں کہ دورود مروزندگی کے تجربات سے تعلق رکھتے ہیں۔ وہ بیک وقت ایک درزی، تاجر، ذا کش اور ایک جج تھا۔ اس نے رور در ہز کا سفر کیا تھا۔ یہاں پر تسیم الدین سے تعلق رکھنے والے بچھ محلوظ کرنے والی کہانیاں ڈیٹ کئے جاتے ہیں۔

1. Nasiruddin requested a friend named Jalal to accompany him on a journey. "Only on one condition", said Jalal " that you lend me your cloak because mine is worn out". Nasiruddin gave a new and very fine cloak to Jalal On the way Nasiruddin met another friend and said to him, "Sir, meet my friend Jalal. The cloak that he is wearing is mine " When the friend had left, Jalal protested, "Why did you tell that the cloak was yours?" Nasiruddin promised that he would not repeat the mistake.

لعیم الدین بے اپنے ایک دوست جول سے گذارش کی کہ دوستر میں اس کاس تھ دیے۔ جلال نے کہا کہ مرف ایک شرط پر اور دوریہ ہے کہ آپ بھیے اپنا چند سنتھار دین کیو کلہ میر اپنا چند بھٹا پر انا ہے۔ نسیر الدین نے جلال کو ایک نیا اور بہت محمود چند دے دیا۔ داستے ٹس نسیر الدین کی ملا تات ایک دوسرے دوست جلال کو ایک نیا اور بہت محمود خند دے دوست جلال سے مور اس نے ایک دوسرے دوست جلال سے مور اس نے جو چند بہتا ہے یہ میر ہے "۔ جب دوست رخصت ہوا تو جنال ناماض ہو کر کہنے لگا "آپ نے اس دوست کو کیوں بتایا کہ ہے جو کیوں دیر اسے گا۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

As they proceeded further and visited another friend at his house, Nasinuddin introduced his friends thus, "here is Jalal, an old friend of mine. The cloak that he is wearing is his own." Jalal became furious and warned Nasiruddin not to speak a word about the cloak.* When they visited another of Nasiruddin friends, he introduced his friend. "Meet my friend Jalal. The cloak that he is wearing - OH! I'm not supposed to say a word about it."

جیے تی دو آمے جانے گئے اور ایک دو سرے داست سے سے گھریں طے لو تصیر الدین نے اسے دوست کا تعارف کچھ اس طرح کیا۔ "یہ میرا پر انادوست جار ہے اس نے جوچند ماس د کھا ہے یہ اس نے جوچند ماس د کھا ہے یہ اس نے جوچند ماس د کھا ہے یہ اس کا اپنا ہے۔ "جال طیس پر ساتھیا اور نصیر الدین کو خبر دار کیا کہ رہ آئندہ چنے کے بارے بی ایک لفظ مجی نہ کے جب وہ نصیر الدین کے ایک اور دوست سے منے کے تواس نے دوست کا تعارف کرتے ہوئے کہا، "میرے دوست جال سے مور اس نے جوچھ پہنا ہے۔۔۔۔۔۔ اود المجھے تعارف کی ایک لفظ مجی نہیں کہنا جائے تھا۔"

2. A farmer brought a letter to Nasiruddin and requested him to read it for him. Nasiruddin wanted to be excused saying that he could not do so because he was illiterate. The farmer said, "You are wearing such a big turban and still cannot read a letter". Nasiruddin placed his turban on the head of the farmer and said "Now you have the turban on your head. Read the letter".

ایک دفعہ ایک کسان نصیرالدین کے پاس میک تھ لے کر آیا اور اے پر سے کی ور تو ست کی اسیرالدین سے بر سے کی در تو ست کی تصیرالدین سے بیہ کر معذرت کرناچا ہاکہ دہ تھ نہیں پڑھ سکا، کیو کلہ دوان پڑھ تھا۔ کسان نے کی "آپ نے تو اس تدریزی گری مریر رکمی ہے ادر اس کے بادجود خط نہیں پڑھ سکتے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

نعیر الدین نے ایک میری کسان کے سرید رکھی اور کیا اب میری تمیارے سریرے اب علایو عور

3. Nasiruddin has two daughters. One was married to a farmer; the other to a br.ck - maker One day both of them came to see him. The farmer's wife said, "My husband has just sown a crop of wheat. If it rains, he will buy me an ornament". The other said, "I hope it does not. My husband has just made a large number of bricks which are ready for baking. If it does not rain, he will buy me an ornament". Nasiruddin said, "I can pray for either of you, but I do not know for which one I should pray".

نعیرالدین کی دوبیٹیاں تھیں ان بین ہے ایک کی شاد کی کسان سے ہو کی اور دوسری کی ایک خشت ساز سے ہو گی ۔ ایک دن دولول بیٹیال اس سے طفے کے لئے آگئیں۔ کسان کی بیوی کہنے گئی اسمیرے شوہر نے ایک ایک ایک گئی ہو گی ہے۔ اگر بارش ہو گی قوہ میرے سے ایک زیود خریدے گا۔ دوسر کی کہنے گئی میر اخیال ہے ایک نبیش ہو گا۔ میرے شوہر نے ایک ایک بہت سے این بنائے گا۔ دوسر کی کہنے گئی میر اخیال ہے ایک نبیش ہو گا۔ میرے شوہر نے ایک ایک بہت سے ایت بنائے گئی ہو گئی کے سے بالک تیارہ ہو گئی قوہ میرے لئے ذیود خریدے گا۔ نسیرالدین کہنے گئی اس کے لئے ڈھا کر سکتا ہوں گر مجھ میں نمیں آتا کہ کس کے لئے دھ کر دول ہے۔"

4 Once threves entered Nasimudin house He hid himself in a cupboard. The thieves, after ransacking the house, reached the cupboard and opened it They asked him why he was hiding himself here. Nasimudin answered, "Because of shame that there is nothing worthy of you in my house.

ا یک دفعہ نصیر الدین کے محمریش چور داخل ہوئے اس نے خود کو ایک المادی یس چیپادیا۔ چور سادے محرکو لوٹے کے بعد الماری بحک پین سمجے اور اسے کمولاء انہوں نے اس سے بوچھا کہ اس

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

نے بہاں کیوں اپنے آپ کو چھیا ہاہے؟ تصیر الدین نے جو اپ ویا، شرم کے مارے میں نے خود کو چھیا بیا ہے۔ کیو نکہ میرے تھر میں آپ کے لائق کوئی سلان نہیں ہیں۔

5. One day Nasıruddın was riding his horse. The horse took fright and started to gallop. A person asked Nasiruddın where was he going so fast. "Do not ask me, ask my horse", he replied.

ایک داند نصیرالدین، پنج محو ژب پر سوار تنے۔ محو ڈابد کنے ڈگا اور اٹھلٹا کو وناشر ورا کر دیا۔ یک محص نے نصیر اندین سے بوچھا کہ دہ اس قدر تیز کہا جارہ تھا۔ اُس نے جو اب دیا "مجھ سے سے بوچھوں بیرے محوڑے سے برچھے۔"۔

6. Once Nasiruddin was very angry with his wife. His wife asked him to go out and walk on the road. When he had walked for two days, he met a man going towards his house. Nasiruddin said to him, "When you reach my house, please ask my wife whether I should continue walking".

ایک دفعہ نصیرالدین کو لیک بیوی پر بہت فضہ آیا، اس کی بیوی نے اس سے کہا کہ وہ پہر جاکر سڑک پر چیل قدی کرے۔جب وہ دود نوں تک سڑک پر چلار ہاتو اس کی سلا تات ایک ایسے مختص سے ہوئی جو اس سے محمر کی طرف جارہا تھا۔ نصیرالدین نے اس سے کہا۔ "جب تم میرے محمر بہنچ تو مہر پانی کر کے میرے بیوی سے بوجھنا کہ کہا جس این چہل قدمی جاری رکھوں۔"

7. Someone asked Nasiruddin about his age. He answered, 'Three years older than my brother. "How", the man asked "My brother told someone that I was two years older than h.m. Since one year has passed when he said that, it means that now I am three years older than him. If I grow at this rate, I shall soon be his grandfather

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

سمی نے تعیر الدین سے اس کی عمر کے بارے بھی ہوچ لیا۔ اس نے جواب دیا، بھی ہے بھائی سے
شمن سال بڑا ہوں۔ وہ مختی ہو چینے لگا کس طرح ؟ میرے بھائی نے کسی کو بتایا کہ بھی اس سے دو
سال بڑا ہوں۔ چونکہ یہ بات اس نے ایک سال پہلے کمی تھی آ سلفب یہ ہوا کہ اب بھی اس سے
تین بڑا ہوں۔ اگرای طرح بڑھتا دیا تو بہت جلداس کا دادان ماؤ تگا۔

8. Nasiruddin went to see a rich man, "Give me some money," he requested the rich man asked, "why?" Nasiruddin said, "I want to but an elephant". "If you have no money, you can't afford to keep an elephant," replied the rich man. "I came here," said Nasiruddin, "to get money, not advice".

نعیرالدین ایک امیر مخص سے ملے کیا اور گذارش کی کہ جھے یکھ رقم دے دو۔ آمیر آولی نے پوچھا کون؟ نعیرالدین نے کہا، میں ایک ہائٹی خریدنا چاہتا ہوں۔ سمبر آدمی نے جو اب دیا اگر پ کے پاک روپیہ خیل ہے تو آپ ہا تھی رکھنے کی استطاعت نیس رکھنے۔ نصیر الدین نے کہا، میں بہار تم لینے آیا ہوں رہیجت کے لئے خیل۔

9. Nasiruddin climbed into someone's Kitchen garden and started filling a sack with everything that he could lay his hands on. The gardener saw him and came running, "What are you doing here?" her asked 'I was blown here by a wind, "replied Nasiruddin. "And who uprooted the vegetables?" asked the gardener "I caught hold of them to stop myself being swept along". "And how comes that there are vegetables in that sack?" "That is just what I was wondering about when you interrupted me", Nasiruddin said.

نسیر الدین کمی کے مکان کے باقیہ میں وافل ہو ااوروبال پرجو بھی چیز لی ان سے بوری ہمرتے لگا۔ باغبان نے آسے و بکھ سااور دوڑتے دوڑتے پہنچا وربوچھاتم یہال کیا کررہے ہول۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

لعیرالدین نے جواب دیا" ہوا چھے آڑا کے بہال تک لے آیا۔" باعبان نے بوچھااور یہ مبریاں کم نے آکھاڑی؟ ہوا پس آڑنے سے خود کو دو کئے کے لئے میں نے الن کا سیاد الباد

ادرب سبزیاں بوری میں کیے آگئیں؟

تعیر الدین نے جواب دیا، می تویس مجی س جرباتھاکہ آپ نے ماخلت کی۔

10. A neighbor called on Nasiruddin and said, "I want to borrow you donkey " "I am sorry," said Nasiruddin, "but I have already lent it out" As soon as he had spoken, the donkey brayed. The sound came from Nasiruddin's stable. "But Nasiruddin, I can hear the donkey in there," the man said. As he shut the door the man's face, Nasiruddin said with dignity, "A man who believes the words of a donkey in preference to my words, does not deserve to be ent anything"

ایک بار ایک پڑوی نعیر الدین کے پاس آیا اور کہہ میں اپ کا گدھ ستعار لینا چاہتا ہوں۔
نعیر الدین نے کہا" جھے بہت فوس ہے وہ تو پہنے کی ہے کی کو دے چکاہوں۔" جے آل وہ یہ کئی الکا گدھا بنبتانے لگا۔ گدھے کی آواز نعیر الدین کی وصطبل سے آئی وہ فض کہنے لگا ، لیکن نعیر الدین کی وصطبل سے آئی وہ فض کہنے لگا ، لیکن تعیر الدین بھے تو گدھے کی آواز یہاں سے سائی وی ہے۔ اس فیص کی موجود کی میں درواز وبند کرتے ہوئے تھیر الدین نے انہائی و قار کے ساتھ کی جھ میس میری بات کی بجائے گدھے کی آواز پر بھین کرتا ہے وہ کی بھی چیز قرض دسینا کا حقد انہیں ہے۔"

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions;

1. What are Nasiruddin's stories famous for?

Ans. Nasiruddin's stories are famous for their amusing nature. They are very interesting stories because they

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TF Courses & more. {Page 64 of 222}

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

deal with experiences of day to day life.

2. Which anecdote from the lesson you liked the most why?

Ans. I like second story very much. It is most humorous (funny) and it tells us that appearance is often deceptive.

3. Explain the point of laughter in the last story.

Ans. The point of laughter is that when Nasiruddin told the man that he had already lent his donkey, at the same time the donkey brayed and Nasiruddin's lie was exposed on the spot.

4. How were the thieves treated by Nasiruddin?

Ans. Nasiruddin treated the thieves in a humorous way and told them that he could not face them as there was nothing worthy of them in the house.

5. What was Nasiruddin's explanation to the gardener?

Ans. Nasmuddin told the gardener that he had been blown to the gardener by the wind. To stop himself from being swept away he took support from vegetables and thus they were uprooted. When he was questioned again about the filled sack of vegetables, he explained that this was what I was thinking about when he interrupted.

6. <u>Have you ever come across a humorous person</u> like Nasiruddin compare.

Ans. Yes, I have come across such a humorous person like Nasiruddin. He was very interesting, humorous and clever person. He used to tell old stories from his life in a beautiful manner. Now he is dead.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

7. Write a note on character of Nasiruddin using evidence from the lesson.

Ans. Nasiruddin was a famous person. The age in which he lived is not exactly known. The country of his birth is also unknown.

His interesting and amusing stories are famous all over the world. People read his stories and often quote him in their conversations. From his stories it is evident that he was a humorous, interesting and clever person. He was very witty (entertaining). He had the quality of facing any difficult situation. He was most learned and experienced man. He had been a tailor, a merchant, a doctor, a religious person and a judge.

VOCABULARY

B: Use the following words in sentences.

Words	Sentences		
Popular	The speeches of Maulana Bejligar are very popular		
Worn out	The old man is worn out and torn like an over used pair of shoes.		
Turbon	Nasiruddin placed the turbon on the farmer's head.		
Gallop	The horse suddenly started to gallop.		
B.own	All the roofs were blown by heavy rain and wind.		
Omament	He bought precious ornament for his wife.		

A: What do you understand by the following terms from the lesson:

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Answer.

آپ سے لاکھی، مطلب آپ سے حیثیت کے مطابق رقم حاصل کرنے آیاہ و۔ تعیمت کے لئے قبیں

"Worthy of you" means

"to get money not advice" means

"being swept along" means

Experiences of day-to-day life" means

GRAMMAR

Adjective:

A: Complete the following sentences using an adjective belonging to the categories specified.

Answer.

- We had to take a long route to reach our destina tion.
- 2. We should be good citizens.
- 3. He is wearing black suit
- 4. Burj Al Khalifa is the tallest building in the world.
- 5. The earth is oval.

B: Complete the following sentences:

Answer.

- 1. He is richer than his brother.
- The brides were much younger than the grooms.
- 3. He is the most intelligent student of the class.
- 4. He is *clever* than I thought him to be.
- 5. When the old woman became stronger she began

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

to move about.

C: Complete the following sentences using proper order of adjectives.

Answer.

- He was wearing an old dirty flannel shirt.
- Pass me the big blue plastic cups. 2.
- 3 He sat behind a big brown wooden desk.
- I used to drive an old blue German car 4
- 5. She gave him a small black Egyptian vase.

FORMATION OF ADJECTIVES

D: Use the words given in bracket at the end of the sentences to form a suitable adjective.

Answer.

- Hameed writes in a simple and understandable
- The party was much more enjoyable than I had 2 expected
- 3 I wish I had magical powers.
- Maria came to me in a very emotional state.
- My sister is altergic to cats.

F: Identify the adjective phrases in the following sentences:

Ans.

Sentences	Adjective Phrase
1. Have you ever seen an ele-	with a white skin
phant with a white skin?	
2. He was wearing a crown	made of gold
made of gold.	<u> </u>
3 There I met a girl with blue	with blue eyes

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

THE STATE OF THE S	
4. Wild beasts in small cages are a sorry sight.	in small cages
5. A man with a long beared	with a long
came to see me,	beared

G: Replace the Adjective in colour by adjective phrase.

Answer.

1. It is a white elephant.

Ans. It is an elephant with white skin.

2. He lives in a stone house.

Ans. He lives in a house made of stones

3. The king wore golden crown.

Ans. The King wore a crown made of gold.

She wore a diamond neclace.

Ans. She wore a neclace of diamonds.

5. It was horriable night.

Ans. It was a night full of horror.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-7:

<u>The Two Bargains</u> (رولین دین)

Arabia is a desert land where water is scarce. Even if water is found it is not always suitable for drinking. In olden days people had to travel long distance to fetch water and sometimes they had to remain without it for a day or even more. When the Holy Prophet (SAW) migrated to Medina, there was only one well of sweet water in town. It was called Bair - e - Roma. The well was owned by a Jew who sold its water at a high price. The companions of the Prophet (SAW) were generally poor and found it hard to get water. One day they came to the Holy Prophet (SAW) and apprised him about their condition.

عرب ایک صحر کی ملک ہے جہاں پر یانی کی قلت ہوتی ہے۔ حتی کہ اگر یانی ایا بھی جاتا ہے تو وہ حضے کے قابل نیس موتار فرونے زرنے میں او گول کویا ٹی لانے کے سلنے کیا قاصع سطے کرنے بائے تے اور بعض او قات تو اُنہیں ایک دن یااس نے زیادہ وقت کے لئے بھی یانی کے افیرر ہٹایز تا تھ۔ جب يغير مُؤَافِعً في مديد بجرت كالواس في على على مالكا مرف ايك كوال تعار اس" بيترروما" كها جاتا تعا، جوكد ايك يهودي كي مكيت تقى ادر وه اس كے يانى كو مبتلے دامول فروخت كر تاقد ينبر مُنْ يَنْكُم كم ما تقى عام طور يرخريب تقدادان كے لئے يانى ماسل كرنامشكل قيد ا یک دن وہ پنمبر من فیل مے فد مت میں حاضر ہوئے اور آپ کو ساری صور تحال سے آگاہ کر دیا۔ The Holy Prophet (SAW) was sitting in Masjid at that time and many of his companions were there too. He locked around and said. "Is there anyone here who would like to purchase paradise for himself in return

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

for Baire Roma?" Hazrat Usman (RA) stood up and went out quietly.

بیفیر پاک میکنی آن وقت معید نبول میں تشریف قرماتے اور دوسرے سحابہ کرام میمی دہاں موجود تے۔ آپ میکنی نے او وگرو نظر دوڑائی اور فرمایا کوئی ہے بہاں جو تیر رومائے موش اپنے نے جنت فرید تابیا ہے حضرت علی آٹھ کر خاموش کے ساتھ باہر میں گئے

He went to the Jew and offered to buy the well from him. The Jew did not agree to sell it at first but then he thought it to more profitable to make Hazrat Usman (RA) a partner as he was a rich businessman. He, therefore, agreed to sell half of his share in the well to Hazrat Usman (RA) for twelve thousand dirhams (silver coins). It was agreed that Hazrat Usman (RA) would receive all the income form the well for one day and the Jew for the next, Hazrat Usman (RA) returned to Masjid and offered his share in the well to the Holy Prophet (SAW). It was proclaimed in Medina that everyone could carry as much water, free of cost, as ne/she liked, on the day appointed for Hazrat Usman (RA). The Muslims as well as the Jews made full use of Hazrat Usman's (RA) generosity and carried enough water to last for the next day as well.

آپ یہودی کے پاس محتے اور کواں خرید نے کی پیٹکش کی۔ یہودی پہلے کو س بیچنے پر راضی ند ہوئے گراک نے بیر سوچا کہ حضرت عبان آیک امیر کاروباری شخصیت ب اور آپ حضنہ وار بنانا شاید زیاں فائد ومند ہوگا۔ اس لئے کو الیکے اور مع صفے کو حضرت عبان کے باتھوں بارہ ہزار در ہم کے عوض بیچنے پر ماضی ہوئے۔ اس پر اتفاق ہوا کہ ایک دل کنویں کی سرک الدفی حضرت عبان اور الیک دان کنویں کی سرک الدفی حضرت عبان اور الیک دان کنویں کی سرک الدفی حضرت عبان واپس مجد تشریف لے آئے اور کنویں کا ابنا اور الیک دن یمودی وصول کرے گا۔ حضرت عبان واپس مجد تشریف لے آئے اور کنویں کا ابنا

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مورت) جھتا ہے ہمنت پانی نے جاسکتا ہے۔ اس دان جو حضرت حیال کے مخصوص ہے۔ مسلمان یہود کی دونوں محفرت عمال کی خارت سے اتنا فائد واُٹھ نے تھے اور اتنا پانی لے جاتے تھے کہ اسکلے دان کے لئے ہمی کا فی ہوتا تھا۔

The Jew learnt a bitter lesson. Whereas he had hoped to make more money, he made none at all. He went to Hazrat Usman (RA) and offered to sell the other half of the well also. Hazrat Usman (RA) could have refused to buy it, for the Muslims had no longer any difficulty, but such was his generosity that he paid the Jew whatever he asked for his share. The well was dedicated as an endowment to the people of Madina. The well exists in Medina to this day and is known as Baire Usman or Usman's well.

یہودی نے تلخ سبق سیکسہ جہل اس نے زیادہ سے ریادہ رقم کمانے کی اُسید کی تھی، اُسے پچھ بھی تمیں دنا۔ وہ حضرت جان اس کی اور یقیہ نصف حضہ بھی بیچنے کی بیٹیکش کی، حضرت جان اس کے خرید نے سے انکار بھی کر سکتے ہے کہو تک مسمانوں کو اب کوئی مشکل چیش نہ تھی۔ مگر اپ کی سکاوت اس کی مشکل چیش نہ تھی۔ مگر اپ کی سکاوت اس کی میدہ تھی کہ سپنے میودل کو اُسکے وہے تھے کی منہ ما گی قیمت اوا کر دی۔ یہ کوال عید کے لوگوں کے لئے وقف کر ویا گیا۔ یہ کوال آج بھی مدید میں موجود ہے اور اسے تیر عیاں کے کے کویں کے کام سے جانا جاتا ہے۔

During the days of Caliph Uamr (RA) famine broke out in Arabia. Hazrat Umar (RA) was greatly distressed He did all he could to lessen the hardships of the people. All the food that was brought into Madina was purchased by the Caliph for the Ba.t-ul-Mal and distributed among the people. One day he learnt that a thousand carnel load of flour belonging to Hazrat Usman (RA) had reached Medina. Hazrat Umar (RA)

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

went to him straight away and offered to buy the stock from him at 25% profit.

میغہ حضرت مڑے ذمانے بیل عرب بیل قط پڑا۔ حضرت عرفیبت دنجیدہ ہوئے۔ آپ نے اوس کی مشکلات کو کم کرنے کے لئے ہر حمکن کو شش کی۔ دینہ بیل ایاجائے والما سارا فلہ بیت المبال کے لئے خرید ااور لوگوں میں تشیم کر دیا۔ ایک وان اپ کو معلوم ہوا کہ حضرت عثمان کے کہا ہے۔ اسلامی میں تشیم کر دیا۔ ایک وان اپ کو معلوم ہوا کہ حضرت عثمان کے کار کے اسلامی کی اسلامی کے اسلامی کے حض خریدنے کی چھکٹش کی۔

Hazrat Usman (RA), however turned down the offer and said, "I have another buyer who is offering me much more". The Caliph said, "I can offer you 50% profit". Hazrat Usman (RA) still declined. Hazrat Umar (RA) raised his offer to 100% but Hazrat Usman (RA) did not agree and said, "I have a buyer who is offering me even more. The Caliph offered to pay three times the price of the flour, then four times and even five times. Hazrat Usman (RA) rejected these offers. Hazrat Umar got up angrily and said, "Usman (RA), why have you become so hard hearted now. whereas you used to be generous in the days of the Holy Prophet (SAW)". He answered, "I am doing business and I would sell my goods to the one who would give me the greatest profit." The Caliph raised his offer higher and higher until he was willing to pay nine times the price of the flour as profit,

تاہم حصرت منان نے یہ پیکش محمرادی اور فرمایا بیرے پاس ایک اور فریدارے جو جھے اس سے کہیں زیادہ منافع کی چیکش محمرادی اور فرمایا بیل پ کو بچاس فیصد منافع دے سکا ہوں۔ معرب عشاف نے چر بھی انکار کیا۔ حضرت عربے ایک پیکٹش سو فیصد تک برمادی لیکن حضرت

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

عثیان داخی نہ ہوئے اور کہا میرے پال ایک خرید ادب جو اس سے بھی زیادہ منافع دے مہاہے۔
عثیان داخی نہ ہوئے اور کہا میرے پال ایک خرید ادب جو اس سے بھی زیادہ منافع دے مہاہے۔
عثیان نے این تمام پیشکٹول کو مستر و کر دیا۔ حضرت عرافینے کی عالم میں کھڑے ہو گئے اور فرما یہ
عثیان نے این تمام پیشکٹول کو مستر و کر دیا۔ حضرت عرافینے کی عالم میں کھڑے ہو گئے اور فرما یہ مثمان ! تم استے مشکل کو ل بمن محتی ہو جبکہ صنور منافی قرائے کے درنے میں آپ بہت فیاش ہو کرتے
سے ۔ آپ نے جو اب دیا میں مرف کاردیار کر دہا ہون اور میں اپنامال مرف اس محتم کو جا دو لگا
جو نجھے تریادہ سے زیادہ منافع دے گا۔ خلیف اپنا چیکش بڑھا تا کیا اور بڑھا تا کیا حتی کہ وہ آئے کی نو

Hazrat Usman (RA) then stood up calmly and said, "Umar (RA), I have already sold my stock. ae buyer is Allah who has promised to pay me at least ten times the price as profit and may raise it to seventy or even seven hundred times. Go and distribute the flour among the people in the name of Allah." The Caliph was so touched by the generosity of Hazrat Usman (RA) that he wept. He then embraced him and begged forgiveness for the harsh words he had used earlier. Then it was distributed among the people happily and generously.

پھر حضرت علی پرسکون اعدازے کھڑے ہوسکے اور قربایا ہمڑ ہیں نے پہلے ہی اینا مال کا دیا ۔

ہر حضرت علی پرسکون اعداز سے محرے ہوسکے اور قربایا ہمڑ ہیں نے پہلے ہی اینا مال کا دیا ۔

ہے۔ اس کا قریدار اللہ ہے جس نے محد سے دس گا قیت بطور منافع دینے کا دعدہ کیا ہے اور وہ اسے سنز یاست سو محنا تک مجی برسما سکتاہے۔ جا کا در نلہ اللہ کے نام پر او گوں ہیں ہم سمسم کر د۔ معفرت طلیفہ حضرت علی کی مخاوت سے است متاثر ہوئے کہ آپ دونے گے۔ ہم آپ نے معفرت عثمان کی محد ہے القائد استعمال کرتے پر آپ سے معافی ای ۔ اس کے بعد بیا فلہ او گون ہی خو گایا در ارتداوی کے ساتھ تعلیم کردیا گیا۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. Why did Hazrat Umar (RA) weep?

Ans. Hazrat Umar (RA) was so touched by the generosity of Hazrat Usman (RA) that he wept.

2. Why did the Jew agree to Hazrat Uman's offer?

Aus. He thought that it might be more profitable for him to make Hazrat Usman a partner as he was a rich businessman

3. What simple steps can you incorporate into your life to foster generosity?

Ans. If we believe that generosity is the highest virtue and is liked by Allah, then it is easy to adopt it. We should lead simple life, lessen our needs and wishes. We should think that it is our duty to help other poor people. In this way we will save money and will be able to spend generously.

4. How did the Jew learn a bitter lesson?

Ans. The Jews and the Muslims carried enough water on the day appointed for Usman (RA) and the Jew did not get any money. No one came to buy water from him and thus he was compelled to sell his share of well.

5. What is the role of generosity in Islamic history?

Ans. Generosity has a great and important role in Islamic history. The prophet (SAW) and his companions spent their wealth in the way of Allah generously. They always helped poor and needy. Charities and Zakat was made obligatory for Muslims. Seeing the

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

generosity of the Prophet (SAW) and his companions, many people in Makkah embraced Islam.

6. Service to humanity is liked by Allah. Elaborate. Ans. Allah loves his creatures. He is pleased with those who serve fellow human being Anyone who spends in the path of Allah is paid back with much profit. Allah says that help and serve human beings and Allah will have mercy on you. Charities and Zakat have also been made obligatory in Is.am. All these facts show that service to humanity is the highest virtue in the eyes of Allah.

7. What did Hazrat Usman (RA) do when the Holy Prophet (SAW) said, "Is there anyone here who would like to purchase paradise for himself in return for Bair - e - Roma?"

Ans. When Hazrat Usman heard these words of the Holy Prophet (SAW), he stood up and went out quietly. He went to the Jew and offered to buy the well from him at whatever price he would like to sell it.

8. Why did Hazrat Usman (RA) keep on rejecting the offer of Hazrat Uamr (RA)?

Ans. Hazrat Usman (RA) kept on rejecting the offer of Hazrat Umar (RA) because he actually wanted to distribute the flour in the name of Allah among people who has promised much more profit.

B: Choose the correct answer from the following: Ans.

- (b) make a bargain with the owner of the well
- (c) ten times, seventy times or even seven hun dred times the price of the flour.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- (c) It was owned by a Jew who sold its water at a high price.
- 4. (a) It was distributed among the people happily and generously.
- 5. (b) Everyone could carry as much water as he liked free of cost.

VOCABULARY

A: Look up the meaning of the following words in the dictionary and make sentences to clearly bring out the meaning:

Answer.

Zillamel .		
Words	Meanings	Sentences
Fetch	باكرديثا	Please fetch me a glass of water.
Bring	tu	Please bring your English note books tomorrow.
Famous	اچھائی کے مشہور	Umar Bin e Abdul Aziz is famous for his justice.
Notorious	بُرالُ کے مشہور	Kaloo Khan is a notortous robber in the whole area.
Crime	12	Police have successfully controlled the street crimes rate.
Sin	مناه	Gambling is a sin.

B: Write the contextual meanings of the following verbs.

Answer.

Words	Meanings
Well	- کتوال

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Calmly	آرام سے - فرسکون اندازے
Embraced	فتليم كرايار تيول كراي
Begged	طلب كرنا_مانكنا
Load	وزن
Profitable	منافع بخش- فائد استد

WRITING

A: Write an essay of about 100 - 150 words on "Generosity" using the mind mape below:

ESSAY

Generosity means spending with open hand and heart. It also means sharing what God has given to you with other fellow men. It also includes offering help or time to others when it is needed. To be generous means that you are willing to give or spend something valuable without expectation of reward or return.

It is natural that everyone wants to keep good things for himself. But Allah almighty says that we should spend that very thing in the way of Allah which is dearest to us.

The life of the Holy Prophet (SAW) and his close companions show us good examples of generosity. Service to humanity and helping others is highly valued by Allah Allah loves those who share their belongings with poor and needy. When we intentionally reduce our desires and lead a simple life below our means, we cultivate a sense of bounty that makes us

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

want to share When we give, we nave satisfaction of knowing that we have made some one happy.

D: Write down the summary of the lesson "Two Bargains"

SUMMARY

Ans. Arabia is a desert country where there is shortage of drinking water. When the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) and his companions migrated to Madina There was only one well of sweet water which was owned by a Jew who sold its water at a high price. The companions of the Prophet (SAW) were generally poor people. It was hard for them to get water at high price. They came to the Holy Prophet (SAW) and informed him about the situation. The Prophet (SAW) asked that is there anyone who would like to purchase paradise for himself in return of Bair-e-Roma.

Hazrat Usman (RA) went out quietly from the Masjid and went to the Jew. He offered to buy the well from him. First the Jew did not agree but later agreed to sell half of the well to Usman (RA). Usman (RA) returned to the mosque and offered his half share to the Prophet (SAW). Muslims and Jews carried much water and the problem was resolved. Then after sometimes Usman (RA) bought the other half as well and dedicated the well to the people of Medina.

Similarly in the days of caliph Umar famine broke out in Madina. Caliph tried his best to lessen the hard ships of the people but still the problem persisted. One day he came to know that thousand camel load of flour of Usman (RA) had reached Madina. He asked For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Usman (RA) for selling the entire stock at the highest profit i.e nine times the price of flour as profit, but Hazrat Usman (RA) rejected the offer and said to him "Go and distribute the food among the people in the name of Allah. The Caliph was much touched by the generosity of Hazrat Usman (RA) and he started weeping Then the food was distributed among the people happily and generously

E: Read the Passage and answer the following questions.

The Jew learnt a bitter lesson. Whereas he had hoped to make more money, he made none at all. He went to Hazrat Usman (RA) and offered to sell the other half of the well also Hazrat Usman (RA) could have refused to buy it, for the Muslims had no longer difficulty, but such was his generosity that he paid the Jew whatever he asked for his share. The well was dedicated as an endowment to the people of Madina. The well exists in Medina to this day and is known as Baire Usman or Usman's well.

i. What is the main idea of the passage?

Ans. The main idea of the passage is that Usman (RA) was a rich and the most generous person in the history of Islam. He spent his whole wealth for the glory of Islam and for helping the poor fellow human beings

ii. Locate at least three adjectives.

Ans. a. bitter. b. half c. Longer

iii. Identify the tense of the passage.

Ans. Tense of the given passage is past tense as it narrates a story belonging to the past time.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

iv. Why did the Jew go to Hazrat Usman (RA)?

Ans. The Jew went to Hazrat Usman (RA) to offer the other half of the well for Sale as his business was no longer for him

GRAMMAR

Adverbs and Adverbials:

Adverb are words used to modify verbs. Adverbs can also be used to modify adjectives and other adverbs

An Adverbial phrase is a group of words that act together as an adverb, giving more information about a verb, adjective, or other adverb in a sentence. The adverbial phrase answer the same questions as a regular adverb how, how much, when, or where

A: Fill in the blanks wiht suitable adverbs from the box.

- 1. I usually go to bed at 10 O'Clock.
- I have never been to the China.
- I have been to Mardan just once
- I mostly take a bath before I go to bed.
- My grand parents live in Karachi, I visit them occasionally.
- My friends are very helpful.
- I was always impressed with her performance.
- I sometimes go for walk in the park.
- I read English novels rarely.
- 10. The often go out.

B: Rewrite the sentences, adding the adverb in the correct place:

Answer.

She is rarely at home.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- He oppened the door quietly.
- Can I sit down here?
- The students listenend attentivelly.
- We now live in Abbottabad.

C: Complete each sentence with the correct form of the adverb in parenthese.

- Out father arrived later than the rest of family.
- My sister looked more beautifully than Amara.
- 3. Your husband, Kamal, writes the best of all
- 4. Mrs. Haseeb speaks more clearly than Mrs. Amir.
- Mother prepares chicken better than grand mother does.

L. Underline the adverbial clause in each sentence below:

Ans:

- We expect our grandparents to arrive in about an hour (how much time?)
- 2 My cousin watches television almost as much as you do. (How much?)
- 3 The weatherman says it will rain all day. (For how long?)
- 4 You brother plays soccer better than my brother does. (How?)
- 5 Our friend drives on Mondays. (When?)

E: Underline the adverb clause in each sentence below:

Ans:

- Because no one was home, the thieves robbed the house.
- 2. If Basheer calls, please tell him I am on my way

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- 3. Palwasha climbed the stairs <u>after she finished</u> her dinner.
- He takes exercise before he goes to school.
- 5. You should visit the monument before you leave town.
- 6. He takes Exercises before he goes to school.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-8:

Hope is the Thing with Feathers

(أميد پررکنے والی چیز)

"Hope" is the thing with feathers.

That perches in the soul.

And sings the tune without the words.

And never sops. at all.

اُسید ہر دیکھنے والی چیز ہے۔ جو کہ انسان کے دل میں خمکانہ بنائی ہے۔ اور یہ الفاظ کے بغیر ایک ڈھن گائی ہے۔ اور اس کی موسیق ہر گزنمیس ڈکی۔

And sweetest - in the Gale - is heard -And sore must be the storm That could abash the little Bird That kept so many warm

> ادر طوفان ٹیں بھی اس کی ثیرین موسیقی مند تی ہے۔ خواہ طوفان کتابی شدید کیوں نہ ہو۔ جو اس چھوٹے پر تدے کو پریشاں گرشر مندہ کر سکے۔ جس نے بہت ہے لوگوں کر گرم رکھا۔

I've heard it in the chilliest land -And on the strangest Sea -Yet - never - in Extremity, It asked a crumb - of me

میں نے سخت مسلم کی جگہوں میں مجمی امید کی موسیقی می ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

اور نامعلوم سندر میں نجی۔ چھر مجی مشکل نزین حالات میں نجی۔ اس نے بچھ سے چیونا سائکڑا (پکھ معمولی چیز) مجی نہیں ، لگا۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Read out the text and answer the following questions:

1. What is the implicit and explicit meaning of the poem "Hope is the thing with feathers"?

Ans. In this poem the poet says that hope is like a bird which has the ability to fly and survive even in the most unfavorable circumstances. He is talking about the bird but actually the poet means that hope sustains us and keeps us warm active and satisfied.

2. What is the theme of the poem "Hope is the thing with Feathers"?

Ans. The subject of this poem is hope but it has been personified as a bird that lives in human heart and keeps it warm, actually it is nope that enables us to survive in most difficult situations.

3. How does the bird react to hardships in the poem "Hope is the thing with Feathers"?

Ans. The bird reacts bravely, it survives in the moist difficult situations and even destructive storm cannot defeat it.

4. Discuss how 'Hope' and 'the Thing with Feathers' are similar. What does the poem reveal about hope?

Ans. 'Hope' is the main subject of the poem and the

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

poet has used the metaphor of bird for explaining his ideas. Bird live in the nest and faces the severity of whether similarly hope lives in human neart. It also tries to survive in difficult situations. Bird sings songs and hope also sings a song, which enables us to enjoy and keep us warm. Storms cannot defeat bird and hope also remains undefeated even in severe circumstances or difficult situations.

5. What do you understand by 'And sore must be the storm'?

Ans. This phrase refers to the intensity of storm It means that the bird of hope endures under the most difficult circumstances.

6. Do you like this poem? Why?

Ans. Yes, I like this poem very much. The poetess has beautifully made use of figurative language. She introduces metaphor of bird for hope and develops it up to last line. After reading this poem one gets satisfied and over powers fear.

7. Read the stanza of the poem and write the following:

+ Which abstract noun is described as having living characteristics?

Ans. "Hope" is described as a living thing.

+What living characteristics does this item have?
Ans. This item has living characteristics of flying, making nest, and singing sweet songs.

B: Choose the correct option:

Ans.

(d) metaphor

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- 2. (b) hard or painful times
- (c) And sweetest in the Gale is heard And sore must be the storm
- (a) To emphasize that hope does not need to be put into words to be felt
- 5. (a) To confuse

VOCABULARY

A: Write the connotative and denotative meanings of the following words from the poem:

Answer.

Auswer.		
Words	Connotative	Denotative
	meanings	meanings
Gale	Diff.cult Cir-	An extreme
	cumstances	strong wind
Warm	Active, hopeful	hot, on high
		temperature
Sea	Large number	large body of
		water, salt water
		that covers large
		агеа.
Extermity	Difficult situa-	The furthest
	tion	point, end
Chilliest	Unpleasant situ-	Unpleasant
	ations, fear, etc	coldness

B: Which lines of the poem indicate metaphor and imagery?

Ans. The following lines indicate metaphors

- i. Hope is the thing with feathers
- ii. And sweetest in the Gale is heared

And the following lines indicate imagery

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- i And sings the tune without the words
- 11 And sweetest in the Gale is heared
- iii. And sore must be the storm
- iv I've heard it in the chilliest land and on the strangest Sea -

C: Specify whether the following linse from the poems you have read earlier represent personification, simile, metaphor or imagery.

Answer.

- 1. I wandered lone.y as a cloud. (Simile)
- 2. He stirred his Velvet Head (personification)
- Even if they are a crowd of sorrows, (personification)
- I faked a small smile and then shifted away; (imagery)
- Which is the bliss of solitude, (Metaphor)
- They looked like frightened Beads, I thought, (Simile)
- A host of golden daffodils, (imagery)
- 8. This being human guest house, (Metaphor)
- The weed before me was dying or dead (imagery)
- 10. Ten thousand saw I at a glance, (imagery)

D: Which word/phrase in the poem mean the same as:

react to hardships	And sweetest in the gale is heard		
hope never stops	And never stops at all		
found everywhere	I've heard it in the chil-		
L	liest land and on the		

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

	strangest Sea
lives in the soul	Perches in the soul
effect of hardships	That could abash the little
,	bird

GRAMMAR

Prepositions:

A Preposition shows a relationship between ideas in a sentences. Prepositions usually answer the questions where or when They often tell the location of a person or an object in time or space.

A: Use the common preposition to complete the sentences:

Ans.

- 1 The princess lives in the castle.
- I bought some milk from the grocery store.
- 3. My sister sat with my mom in the bus
- When we got ready for dinner, I had to take my book from the table.
- 5 We took a trip to town last week.
- 6 He is at home
- 7 Her apartment is at the second floor.
- B The boat will take you across the river.
- The street runs along the seafront.
- 10. I prefer to ride my bike down the hill.

B: Rewrite each of the fsentences below, adding a prepositional phrase from the list below:

Ans.

- 1 The children played sea saw at the park.
- 2 The cup cake is yours with sprinkles.
- 3 The lion was killed by the hunters.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- 4. We will be back in a few days.
- Lubna rode her bicycle across the yard.

C: Write a sentence using the prepositional phrase below:

Ans.

- I do not know much about the book.
- 2. The birds are flying over the river.
- 3. He often comes to village on tuesday.
- 4. He left his bag by the chair.

D: Underline the prepositional phrase in each sentence. Circle the preposition.

Ans.

- My grandparents enjoyed boating on the beautiful lake.
- 2. Spiders do not usually build webs in a busy area.
- 3 Our cricket team played well <u>during</u> the championship tournament.
- 4. The sun shone brightly in the afternoon.
- 5. I saw a wonderful painting by Sadequain.



ختم نبوت مَالَقْتُكُمُ زيره بإد

السلام عليكم ورحمة الله وبركانة:

معزز ممبران: آپ کاوٹس ایپ گروپ ایڈ من" **ار دو بکس"** آپ سے مخاطب ہے۔

آپ تمام ممبران سے گزارش ہے کہ:

- گروپ میں صرف PDF کتب پوسٹ کی جاتی ہیں ہذاکت کے متعلق اپنے کمنٹس ریویوز ضرور دیں۔ گروپ میں بغیر ایڈ من کی اجازے کے کسی جبی قشم کی (اسمامی و غیر اسمامی و اخلاقی و تحریری) پوسٹ کرنا تخق ہے منع ہے۔
- گروپ بیل معزز، پڑھے نکھے، سلجھے ہوئے ممبر ز موجو و بیل اخلہ قیات کی پیبندی کریں اور گروپ رو نز کو فا یو کریں بصورت دیگر معزز ممبر ز کی پہندی کریں اور گروپ رو نز کو فا یو کریں بصورت دیگر معزز ممبر ز کی بہتری کی خاطر ریموو کروپا جائے گا۔
 - 💠 کوئی بھی ممبر کسی بھی ممبر کو نبائس بیل ملیج ، مس کال ، کال نہیں کرے گا۔ دیورٹ پر فوری ریمووکر کے کاروائی عمل بیل اے حانے گ۔
 - * جارے كسى بحى كروپ بيل سياسى و فرقد واريت كى بحث كى قطعاً كو لى كنجاكش نبيل ہے۔
 - * اگر كمى كو بھى كروپ كے متعلق كسى فتم كى شكايت يا تجويزكى صورت بل ير من سے رابط يجئے۔
 - 🗞 سبے ہم یات:

مروپ بیں کمی بھی قادیانی، مرزائی ، احمدی، گستائی رسول، گستائی امہات المؤمنین، گستائی محابہ و خلفائے راشدین حضرت ابو بکر مدیق، حضرت عمر فاروق، حضرت حثان فنی، حضرت علی المرتفعلی، حضرت حسنین کر پمین رضوان اللہ تعالی اجھین، گستاخ الجسیت یا ایسے غیر مسلم جواسلام اور پاکستان کے خلاف پر اپٹیٹڈ ایس مصروف ہیں یا ان کے روحانی و ڈہنی سپورٹرز کے لئے کوئی مخباکش نہیں ہے لہذا ایسے اشخاص بالکل بھی گروپ جوائن کرنے کی زحمت نہ کریں۔ معلوم ہونے پر فوراً دیموہ کردیا جائے گا۔

- نام کتب انٹر نیٹ سے تلش ڈاؤ کلوڈ کر کے فری آف کامٹ وٹس ایپ گروپ پیل شیئر کی حاتی ہیں۔ جو کتاب نہیں متی سے لئے معذرت کر لی جاتی ہیں ہیں آپ سے صرف دعاؤں کی درخو ست ہے۔
 لی جاتی ہے۔ جس میں محنت بھی صرف ہوتی ہے لیکن ہمیں آپ سے صرف دعاؤں کی درخو ست ہے۔
 - عمران میریز کے شوقین کیلئے علیحدہ سے عمران میریر گروپ موجو دہے۔
 - الله يزك لئ الك كروب كى مهوات موجود بي سى كے لئے وير يفكيش ضرورى بے۔
- ارود کتب / عمران سیریزیاشڈی گروپ میں ایڈ ہوئے کے لئے ایڈ کن ہے وٹس ایپ پر بذریعہ میسیج رابطہ کریں اور جواب کا انتظار فرما میں۔ برائے مہر یا فی افغان سیریزیاشڈی گروپ ہے ہوئے موہ کل پر کاریا ایم ایس کرنے کی کوشش ہر گزنہ کریں۔ ورنہ گروپس سے توریحوہ کیا ہی جائے گابل ک بھی کی جائے گا۔
 جائے گا۔

توث: ہمارے کسی گروپ کی کوئی قیس تہیں ہے۔ سب فی سبیل اللہ ہے

يأكستان بإكنده باو

يأكستان زعره بإو

الثدتيارك تعالى جم مب كاحاى وناصر جو

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The Fantastic Shoemaker

(كبترين جوتے بنانے والا)

I first met him in my youthful days in the holy month of Ramazan, when my father took me to his shop for ordering a pair of new shoes for the coming Eid His shop was in a small but busy street of Oisa Khawani Bazar. A monstrous size black "Peshawari Chappal" overhung on the faint coloured wooden door of his shop. The inside of the shop was as guiet and serene as that of a sacred holy place. There were some old wooden stools and in the window some pairs of shoes were visible. A big smooth square shaped stone, a heavy wooden mallet, an awi and three legged anvil, can be observed in the right side of the shop. The rest of the shop was as barren as desert because he made only those pairs of shoes that were ordered. At the far end of wall of the shop was hanging a small signboard, showing Zarm Gul & Brothers.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ذکان صحر اکی طرح خالی تھا کیونک وہ مرف دہ جوتے تیار کرتا تھا جن کا آرڈر دیا جاتا تھا۔ ڈکال کے دور آخری سرے پر ایک تجوناس کن بورڈ ٹنگ رہا تھاجس پر لکسا تھازر بن گل دہر ادرر۔

The shoes that Zarin Gul made never failed to fit in the feet and they lasted extraordinarily longer than usual. To make shoes - such shoes as he made - seemed to me then and seems to me now, mysterious and wonderful. I still remember my hesitant remarks, while stretching out to him my youthful foot. 'Isn't it awfully hard to make shoes in such tough conditions?' The serpent ne wrinkles wriggled on his smilling face and he answered, ".t is an art".

وہ جوتے جو زرین گل بناتا تھا وہ بمیشہ پاؤں شل می جند ہوتے ہے ادر وہ عوالی درت گرار کے سے۔ جوتے برت بھی معلوم ہوئے سے۔ جوتے بو وہ بناتا تھا اس والت بھی اور آن بھی بھے بہت بھی معلوم ہوئے ہیں۔ بھی رہے شش و بھی وہ کی گفتگو یا دے جکہ شل اپنے نوعمری کا پاؤں اس کی طرف بڑھا تھا۔ "کیا ایسے خت حالت میں جوتے تیر کرنا بہت مشکل نہیں ہے؟" اس کے مشرائے بھرے پر سانپ کی طرح بل کھاتے ہوئے شکن بن گئے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک فن ہے" مسکول تیں ہے کہ اس کے مشکول تیں ہے بہت کی اس کے مشکول تیں ہے بہت کی طرح بل کھاتے ہوئے شکن بن گئے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک فن ہے" وی پر سانپ کی طرح بل کھاتے ہوئے شکن بن گئے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک فن ہے" مسکول تیں مسلم کے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک فن ہے" مسلم کے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی طرح بل کھاتے ہوئے شکن بن گئے اور اس نے جوب و یا "یہ ایک مسلم کو اس کے مسلم کے اس کے مسلم کے اس کے مسلم کو اس کے مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کے اور اس کے جوب و یا "یہ ایک مسلم کی مسلم کے بر سے کہ بات کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کے بی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کے بھی مسلم کے بی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کے بی مسلم کی مسلم کے بی مسلم کی مسلم کے بات کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کے بھی مسلم کی مسلم کے بھی مسلم کی کی مسلم کی کی مسلم کی کے دور کی کی مسلم کی مسلم کی مسلم کی کی کی کی کرد کی کی کی کرد کی کی کی کرد کی کی کرد کرد ک

جو توں کے بنانے اور مخلف لو کوں کے لئے اس کی موزونیت کے بارے میں درین کل کے بیانات ایسے تھکسانداور آخری ہوتے ہے کہ کو لی بھی انہیں رو کرنے کی جر اکت نہیں کر سکنا تھا۔ میر اوالد جو کہ علاقے کا سر وار تھ، جو توں کے یک خاص جو شہرے متعلق اس کے رائے کو فورائی انہات میں سر بار کر قبول کر فینا تھ۔

It was possible to go to him often because there was

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

something in his shoes that was beyond the temporary. It would not be wrong to say that durab.lity was stitched into them. I cannot forget that day on which I had to say him, "Zarin Gul Kaka, my last pair of shoes makes a creaking sound, you know". He looked at me with strange looks as if expecting me to withdraw the statement and then said, "It shouldn't have creaked". "It did, I am afraid," I said with quivering tone. At that he lowered his eyes, as if hunting for the memory of those pair of shoes I really felt sorry that I mentioned this petty thing, which looked to him serious and grave "Send them back," he said, "I will look at them' "Some shoes are bad from birth. If I can do noting with them, I will give back the amount you paid for them"

اکثراس کے پاس جانا ممکن تمیں ہوتا تھا کیو نکہ اس کے جو توں شل الی خصوصیت پائی جاتی تھی جو کہ مام جو توں میں تمیں پائی بوتی تھی۔ یہ کہنا خلانہ ہوگا کہ ویر پائی ان کے ساتھ کی وی جاتی تھی۔ میں اس ون کو نہیں ہول سکتا جس ون بجے اس سے کہنا پڑا تھا "زرین گل کا کا میرے آخری جوتے علی آس ون کو اہمت کی آواد تکا لئے ہیں۔ "تم جانے ہو۔ اُس نے جھے ایسے نظر ون سے دیکھا اور پھر بولا "اے ج جاہت کی آواز نمیں لگائی چاہئے تھی۔ " بی نے لرزر نے آواز بی کہا جھے ڈر ہے کہ وہ ایس کر زر نے آواز بی کہا تھے ڈر ہے کہ وہ ایس کر تے ہے۔ اُس نے بود اُس ہو قول کو یاد کرنے کی کوشش کر رہا تھا۔ ایس کرتے ہے۔ اُس نے کہا "انہیں جھے واپس بھیج دو میں انہیں دیکھ لو نگا۔ " بیض جو نے اہتد اوی سے اچھے نہیں اُس نے کہا "انہیں جھے واپس بھیج دو میں انہیں دیکھ لو نگا۔ " بیض جو نے اہتد اوی سے اچھے نہیں اُس کے کہا "انہیں جھے واپس بھیج دو میں انہیں دیکھ لو نگا۔ " بیض جو نہیں جو نہیں انہیں کہا دیگا۔ " بیض جو نہیں آبیں کر دانگا۔ " بیض جو اُس کے دانگا۔ " بیض جو اُس کے دانگا۔ " بیض جو اُس کے دانگا۔ " بیض جو اہتد اوی سے ایسے نہیں واپس کی دو میں انہیں دیکھ لو نگا۔ " بیض جو نہیں اُس کی دانگا۔ " بیض جو نہیں بیس خمیل کر دانگا۔ " بیس جو نہیں بیس خمیل کر دانگا۔ " بیس جو نہیں بیس خمیل کر دانگا۔ " بیس جو نہیں دیس بیس خمیل کر دانگا۔ اُس کے کہا "انہیں خمیل کیس واپس کر دانگا۔ اُس کی دانگا۔ " بیس جو نے اُس میں اُس کی کہا کہ دانگا۔ اُس کے کہا "انہیں خمیل کیس دیسے اُس کے کہا "انہیں کیس جو نہیں دانگا۔ اُس کے کہا "انہیں کیس کیس دیس کیس دیس کیس دیس کیس دیس کیس دیس کر دانگا۔ اُس کے کہا "انہیں کیس کیس دیس کیس دیس کر دانگا۔ اُس کیس کر دیس کے کہا "انہیں کیس کیس کر دیس کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر دیس کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر دیس کر سے کہا کہ کر کیس کر دیس کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہا کہ کر کہا تھا کہ کر دیس کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر کہا تھا کہ کر کر سے کہ کر سے کہا کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر کر کہا تھا کہ کر کر سے کہا کہ کر سے کہا کہ کر کر کہا تھا کہ کر کر کھا کہ کر کر کھا کہ کر کر کے کہا کہ کر کے کہا کہ کر کر کھا کہ کر کر کہا تھا کہ کر کے کہا کہ کر کر کر کھا کہا کہا کہ کر کے کہا کہ کر کر کھا کہ کر کر کہا تھا کہ کر کر کھا کر

Then I went abroad to pursue my higher studies and career and could not have the opportunity to meet Zarın Gul, the fantastic shoe maker for several years.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

بھر بھی اپنے تعنین سلسے اور اعلیٰ تعہیم جاری رکھنے کے لئے باہر ملک جلا کیا اور کئی سالوں تک بہتریں موجی زرین مکل ہے ملاقات کا موقع نہ ملا۔

After several years I returned to Peshawar. And the first shop I went to was my old friend, Zarin Gul's. I had left a man of fifty; I came back to one of sixty-five, worn and torn like an overused pair of shoes. He shook his bony hand with me, but the gnp of his hand was as tight as it was many years ago. At first, he did not know me. But when I got myself introduced, his brooded eyes sparkled with smile "Do you want any shoe?" he asked. "I can make them quickly, because I have plenty of free time." Then he looked at my "branded shoes' and said, "Those are not my shoes"

کی مال بعد میں پشادر واہی آیا ور میں سب سے پہلے جس دکاں پر گیاوہ میر سے پُرائے دوست در مین گل کی ذکان تھی۔ میں اسے بیچاس سالہ آوئی چھوڑ چکا تھااور اب میں واہی آیا تو وہ 65 سال کا توں تھا۔ جو ریاوہ استعمال شدہ وجو توں کی طرح توڑ پھوڑ کا شکار تھا۔ اس نے مجھے سے اپنا کم ورہا تھ طایا لیکن اس کے ہتھ کا گرفت بالکل ای طرح معبوط تھ حیما کہ کن سال پہلے تھالہ پہلے اس سے بھے نہیں پچھا ۔ لیکن صب میں نے بہتا تھارف کیا تو اس کے خیالات میں ڈو ہے آئیس سے میک ایک سے چک اُنے۔ اس نے پوچا کی جہیں جو تے ہو ہے کا میں انہیں جادی بیا سکتا ہوں کیونک میں یہا ہوں کیونک میں بہتری ہوئے ہوئے کہا ہوں کیونک میں بہتری ہوئے ہوئی بیاری کی بی ہوئی جو توں پر نظر ڈو الے ہوئے کہا ہو

His tone was not one of anger, or of sorrow, not even of contempt, but there was in it something quiet that froze my blood. He put his hand down and pressed a finger on the place where my left shoe was not quite comfortable "It hurts you there," he said, "Do the big

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

shoe - making companies have no self-respect?" And then he spoke bitterly against the big multi-nationals that have extended their tentacles to the shoe - making trade. He told me how these companies had hired the craftsmen of shoemaking trade. "These big firms use their hands not their brain or experience." I asked Zarin Gul Kaka why he didn't join these big firms if his trade was not doing we.l

اس کے لیجے بی طفتہ پریشانی یا حقارت تیس پائی جاتی تھی لیکن اس بی کوئی اسک بات پوشیدہ تھی جس نے میرے خون کو مجد کر ویا۔ اس نے اپنا ہاتھ نیجے کرکے اس جگہ پر اپنی انگی و بائی جہاں پر میر ابدیاں پائوں جوتے بی آرام وہ نہیں تھا۔ اس نے کہا یہ بیباں پر حمیس تکیف دینا ہے۔ کیا جوتے بنانے والے کینیاں عزت انس نہیں دیکھے ؟ اور پھر وہ بٹی نیشل کمینیوں کے خلاف تخت الیجے بی بوائی ہوئے گا۔ جنہوں نے بہاتھ جوتوں کی تھارت تک بڑھ و بیج ایس۔ اس نے بیتی بتایا کہ اس کمینیوں نے بیان کے خلاف تخت اس کمینیوں نے بیاتھ جوتوں کی تھارت تک بڑھ و بیج ایس۔ اس نے بیتی بتایا کہ اس کمینیوں نے کس طرح جوتوں کے تجارت کے لئے بنر مندوں کو کام پر اٹایا تھے۔ یہ برے فرم اسٹال کرتے ہیں۔ بیس نے زرین گل کاکاسے نے چھا کہ اسپنا وہ فرم کی کاکار۔ بار انتاا بھانہیں ہے تووہ بڑے کہ بینیوں بیل کیوں نہیں سے جاتے۔

His reply was crisp and blunt, "I am an artist not machine who will blindly follow their irrational and stupid dictations." "They get it all," he continued, "by advertisement, not by work." "They took it away from us and presently we have no work." Looking at his crumpled leathered face, I saw things I had not noticed before, bitter thing and bitter struggle. His face and voice made so deep an impression on me that during the next few minutes I ordered many pairs. I wanted to make him advance payment but he refused, though he badly needed money, by saying, "pay it

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

when the shoes are ready to deliver."

اس کا جو مب صاف اور گذر کردینے و ما تھا۔ "ش ایک ہشر مند ہول مشین نہیں ہول جو ان کے مب عقلی اور ب و قونی کے جرایت پر عمل کرے گا۔ اُس نے بات جاران رکھتے ہوئے کہا وہ یہ سب کچو اشتہ رک زریعے کرتے ہے کام کے دریعے نہیں۔ انہوں نے ہم سے کاروبار تجمین لیا اور اب امارے پاک کام نہیں ہے۔ اس کے حکن زدہ چڑے کے طرف دیکھتے ہوئے امارے پاک کام نہیں ہے۔ اس کے حکن زدہ چڑے کے طرف کے چڑے ہوئے میل نے وہ بچو دیکھا جو بھر اس کے جڑے اور آواز نے جھے دیا ہو جہ اس کے جڑے اس کے جڑے اس کے جڑے اس کے جڑے اس کا دورا واز نے جھے پر ایسے گرے از است ذاہے کہ اس کے جند منوں بھی جاتا تھا کہ رقم پہلے می ادا کر وں لیکن اُس نے انکار کیا۔ اگر چید سے رقم کی شدید صرورت تھی گھر اُس نے کہا کہ جب جوتے تیار ہو جاکس قور تم ادا کر دی۔

A week later, I came to where his shop had been, I was surprised to see that the monstrous size black 'Peshawari Chappal' was no more hanging on the wooden door of his shop. A big size signboard, displaying the name of a famous shoe - maker brand was hanging on his shop. I went in and said, "Zarin Gul Kaka." "No sir." a smartly dressed young man replied, "but we can attend to anything with pleasyre, we've taken the shop over " "Yes, yes," I said, "but where is Zar n Gul Kaka?"

ایک بختے بعد میں اُس جگہ آیا جہاں پر اس کا ذکان تھا۔ اس یہ دیکھ کر جر ان ہو کہ بزے اور کا ہے رکھ کا پہنا وری آئی اس کے ذکان کے درہ ذہب پر اب نیس لگ رہا تھا۔ اس کے ذکان کے ورہ ذہب پر اب نیس لگ رہا تھا۔ اس کے ذکان کے ورہ از ہے پر اب نیس لگ رہا تھا۔ اس کے ذکان کے ورہ از ہے ہو آئی وائل بر امائن بورڈ لگا ہو اتھا۔ اس اندر مہنا اور کہ ذرین گل کا کا۔ نیس جنل ۔ خوبصورت بس میں لموس ایک جوان آدی نے جو اب دیا نہیں حمر ہم خوشی کا کا۔ نیس جنل ۔ خوبصورت بس میں لموس ایک جوان آدی نے جو اب بار، میں سے کہا لیکن درین کے تمہاری ہر خدمت کر سکتے ہیں۔ ہم نے مہال سے ذکان لی ہے۔ ہاں ہار، میں سے کہا لیکن درین گل کا کا کہ ہے؟

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

"Oh!" he answered, "dead."

"Dead! But I have to receive the shoes that I ordered as week."

"Ah!" he said, "poor old man starved himse.f. Slow starvation, the doctor called it! He never gave himself time to eat; never had a penny in the house. Al! went in rent and leather." As I was coming back with heavy heart, the words of Zarin Gul, the fantastic shoemaker was tinkling in my mind, "Do the big shoe-making companies have no self - respects?"

اوه! ال تي جو اب ديات مريكا با

مر گیاہے! لیکن جھے تو وہ جوتے و صول کرناہے جس کا ٹیل چھیے نے افتے ارڈر دیا تھ۔

آوا اُس نے کہا غریب بوزھے نے نود کو بھو کا رکھا۔ ڈاکٹر اس کو سلو شارہ پسٹس (لیتی آہت اُستہ بھوک) کہتے ہیں۔ اُس نے کھانے کو دفت نہیں دیااور اس کے پاس گھر بیں ایک پال بھی موجود نہیں تھی۔ تمام رویب کرایے اور چڑے میں چاہ گیا۔ جول بی بی بی بو جہل دل کے ساتھ والیس آرہاتھ۔ زرین کل کے الفاظ (جوکے بہترین موجی تھا) میرے زبین بی موجی ہے۔

دائی جو تے بتانے والے بڑے برے کینال مونت نھر کہیں رکھتے "۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. Why in Zarin Gul different from other businessmen?

Ans. Zarin Gu. was very much different man from others. He was extraordinary expert in shoe - making. His shoes were of high quality, durable and never failed to fit in the feet.

2. <u>How did the author come in touch with the Zarin Gul Brothers?</u>

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, IT Courses & more. {Page 07 of 222} For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Ans. The author came in touch with Zarin Gu when his father took him to his shop for ordering a pair of new shoes for the coming Eid.

3. Describe the shoemaker and his shop.

Ans. Zarın Gul (shoe-maker) was a strong man of fifty years. He was serious and sober. He was sensitive person. His shop was in a busy street in Qissa Khwani Bazar. A big sized Peshawari Chappal overhung the wooden door of his shop. A big square shaped stone, wooden mallet, an awl and an anvil can be observed in his shop.

4. What were Zarin Gul's priorities in making snues?

Ans. Zarin Gul's priorities in making shoes were fitness in feet, suitability to different people, durability and high quality material. His made shoes were indeed mysterious and wonderful.

5. What is the setting of the story?

Ans. The setting of the story is very beautiful and perfect. The author has beautifully described the shoe maker and his wonderful shop. The tone is very serious, by beautiful description the author takes us the very street where the shoe-maker shop is situated.

6. What is the conflict about in the story?

Ans. The conflict is between the traditional shoe - maker and branded shoes companies The multi - national companies have taken away the trade and the shoe - makers are now jobless.

7. What was the author's opinion about Zarin Gul as a shoe maker?

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Ans. The author says that Zarin Gul was an honest and straight forward person. He was an expert. He was serious and sensitive man. He never compromised on the quality of his shoes. He was fantastic shoe-maker

8. Why did the author visit the shop after long time?

Ans. The author visited the shop of Zara. Gul after long time because he was abroad for several years and could not have the opportunity to meet him who was his old friend and fantastic shoe-maker.

9. What was Zaring Gul's complaint against 'big firms'?

Ans. According to Zarin Gul these big firms use their hands not their brain or experience. They get all things by advertisement.

10. Retell the story in the form of dialogue.

Ans. Dialogue

Okasha Do you know Zarin Gul Kaka?

Mohsin. Yes, why not He is a famous shoemaker.

Okasha Where is his shop?

Mohsin His shop is in a busy street in Qisa Khwani, Bazar Peshawar

Okasha: Is he expert shoe -maker?

Mohsin: Yes, he is very much expert, he is different from other businessmen. His snoes are very much famous, people like them.

Okasha: What do you think about the quality and durability of the shoes he makes?

Mohsin: It would not be wrong to say that durability

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

is statched into his shoes. There is something in his shoes that is beyond the temporary. Once I complained a petty thing about his shoes and he took it very serious.

Okasha: Have you met him after returning from abroad?

Mohsin: Yes, when I returned the first shop I went to was Zarin Gul's shop. I met him. He was then a man of sixty five years, but he was still strong and stout. He looked at my shoes and said these are not my shoes.

Okasha: What about his recent business?

Mohsin: His business is not doing well nowadays, because mutli-national companies have affected their trade badly. Last week I met him and ordered many pairs.

Okasha: Is his shop still there? I want to order for new shoes.

Mohsin: No, sorry, when I ordered some pairs of shoes last week. I then visited his shop but he was not there. There was a smartly dressed young man in the shop. He informed me that Zarin Gul Kaka is no more. He is dead. Then I returned home with heavy heart without receiving the pairs of shoes.

B: Choose the best option to answer each question. Ans.

- 1. (b) Quality 2. (b) shoe/chappal making
- 3. (b) The autno
- 4. (a) Zarin Gul died of starvation

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

VOCABULARY

A: Some direct quatation are as under:

- "Do the big shoe making companies have no self respect"
- ii. "Dead" But I have to receive the shoes that I have ordered last week.

B: Rewrite five sentence from the text having adverbs:

Answer.

- 1. They lasted extraordinarily longer than usual.
- 2 Isn't it awfully hard to make shoes in such tough condition?
- And then he spoke bitterly against big multi nationals
- 4 A smartly dressed young man replied.
- 5. Though he badly needed money

C: Find meanings and use the words in sentences:

Words	Meaning	Sentences	
Look up	الإرتكمنا	She looked up as I entered the room	
Look down	A. 2	She looks down on poor people.	
Look af- ter	و کچه جمال کرنا	Abu Talib looked after the Propher (SAW) very dear ly.	
Look in	مختفر داره كرنا	The doctor wil. look in again this evening	
Look out	ویکھنا (قطرے کی جہے)	Look out there is suspected man coming.	

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

WRITING

A: Write down the summary of the story 'Fantastic Shoemaker'.

SUMMARY

Author says that when he was young, his father took him to a shoe - maker shop. His shop was situated in Qissa Khwani Bazar His shop was small; and a big sized black Peshawari Chappal overhung the wooden door. Inside the snop there was a wooden mallet, an awal, and an anvil and a big square shaped stone. The name of this person was Zarin Gul; his shoes were of high quality. They lasted extraordinary longer than usual.

There was something in his shoes that was beyond the temporary, we can say that durability was stitched into them. Once I complained about the creaking sound of my shoes, at first he refused to accept but later said to me that if he could not mend the shoes, he would pay back the amount I paid for them.

Then I went abroad and could not meet him for several years. When I returned to Peshawar, I straight away went to his shop. I got myself introduced He smiled; he was a man of sixty five years. Then but still he was strong. He looked at my branded shoes and said, "Those are not my shoes." This sentence froze my blood. He then spoke against big shoe - making firms. He said that these firms have taken away business from them and now they have no work. I ordered for many pairs of shoes. A week later when I went there, Zarin Gul was not there in the shop. A young man in

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

the shop told me about his sad demise. I returned home with heavy heart. He was indeed a great man.

GRAMMAR

Sentence Structure:

Independent Clause:

It is also called principal clause. It can stand alone as a sentence. For Example

- I like spaghetti.
- He reads many books.

Dependent Clause:

It is not a complete sentence. It depends on the main or independent clause. For Example:

- Although I like spaghetti,...
- Because he reads many books,...

Simple Sentence:

A sentence consisting of only one clause is called simple sentence.

- She read.
- She made tea.
- They are working hard
- Gold is precious metal.

Compound Sentence:

This type of sentence contains two independent clauses, combined by a coordinating conjunction.

For Example:

- o My name is Salman and I come from Pakistan
- o Either you or I am wrong.
- We reached it time but could not meet him.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Complex Sentence:

A Complex sentence contains at least one independent clause and one dependent clause. For Example:

- My mother cooked dinner while I was doing my homework.
- He lives in Karachi where he was born.
- We walked very fast so that we could catch the train.

EXERCISE

Identify the following sentences as simple, compund or complex.

1. This is a simple sentence	€ .ple
2. I like playing basketball, and my brother like plyaing tenn.s.	Compound
3 I'll help you if you help me.	Complex
4. Her name is Sachiko and she comes form Japan.	Compound
5. My mother cooked dinner while I was doing my home work.	Complex
6 While the dog chased the cat, it barked loudly.	Complex
7. Although he worked hard, he did not do well in the examination	Complex
8 They boy did not go to the zoo because they went to the park.	Complex



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-10:

Thecnology in Everyday Life

The importance of technology in our daily lives is undeniable Technology plays a vital role in our life and it has added to our lives. From kitchen, bedroom, living room, bathroom, to any other place of your home or office, technological equipment is present in different form and manifestation. In today's dynamic world, life without technology is very strenuous if not impossible The offshoots of technological development have stretched out to diverse fields of health science, communication, agricultural, engineering and transportation systems. The significance of technology will get more intelligible if we dwell on these fields in some detail.

ہمارے روز مر وزند میوں ہیں میکنالوبی کی اہیت سے الکار نہیں کیا جاسکا۔ بیکنالوبی ہماری زندگی ہیں ایک کلیدی کر دار آداکر تی ہے ادر اس نے ہماری زمدگی کو سہوست دی ہے۔ باروپی خانے ، بیڈردم دہنے کر آپ کے گھر یاد فتر تک کی جی جگہ ہیں تھنگی آلات تلف شکلوں ادر جانوں ہیں موجود ایس۔ آن کے اس تبدیل ہونے والی دنیا ہی میکنالوبی کے بغیر زندگی آکر تا ممکن نہیں ہے تو مشکل ضرور ہے۔ تھنگی ترقی کے شاخیں صحت، سر تنس، مواصلات، زراعت، فن تحییر، انجینٹر کی اور امروز نت کے نظاموں کک جینے ہوئے ہیں۔ میکنالوبی کی ایست آس و شعیل کر تا ہمی طرح ہماری سمجھ بی آئی اگر ہم ان شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفصیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفسیل کے بینالوبی کی ایست آس و شعبول پر تفسیل کے بینالوبی کی در بی ساتھ بین کی کی در بینالوبی کی در تو اس کی در بینالوبی کی در بینالوبی کی در ایست آس کی در بینالوبی کی

Below Are Some Of The Uses Of Technology Today: 1. Technology has been of great use is the health

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

science industry. Modern electronic equipment have been discovered which have improved the quality of treatment people receive at the health institution as well as increasing their survival chance from various ailments. Another notable benefit of technology is that it has enabled doctors to discover most health problems while they are still in the developing stages, and treat them before they develop into advance stages.

نیکنالوی صحت کے سائنس صنعت ہیں بہت مفید ، بی ہے۔ جدید الیکٹر انی آل ت وریافت کے گئے ہیں جنہوں نے او گئے ہیں کے ملائ کے معیار کو مجتربتایا ہے اور مختف پیاریوں کے دوران ان کے اندور ہے کے ہوا قتی ہز ھاو ہے ہیں۔ نیکنالوی کا ایک دوسرا اہم فائد ویہ ہے کہ اس نے ڈاکٹروں کو صحت کے مسائل کو ان کے انتوائی مراحل ہیں دریافت کرنے اور لے مراحل ہیں جانے ہے کہ مسائل کو ان کے انتوائی مراحل ہیں دریافت کرنے اور لے مراحل ہیں جانے ہے بہلے عدائے کرنے کا بل ہیں بایا ہے۔

2. Communication across the globe is now easy. The invention and use of internet has changed the world into a global village. People hailing from different geographical regions can virtually communicate through video calls, e-mails as well as many social media platforms. Business owners have realized the power of using internet to achieve more customers for their products easily by creating business websites where customers click on the items to buy them in the comfort of their homes.

۲۔ اُب دیا بھر میں مواصلات بہت اسان ہیں۔ انٹرنیٹ کے ایجاد اور استعمال نے ویا کو عالمی گاؤں میں تبدیل کر دیا ہے۔ مثلف جغرانیائی تعلوں سے تعلق رکھنے والے لوگ اب عمل طور پر ویڈیو کال اس میں اور ایسے بہت ہے سوشل میڈیا کے ذریعے ایک دوسرے سے دابطہ رکھ سکتے ہیں۔ کال اس میں ادر ایسے بہت سے سوشل میڈیا کے ذریعے ایک دوسرے سے دابطہ رکھ سکتے ہیں۔ کارد ماری مالکان ب سجھ مکتے ہیں کہ انٹرنیٹ کے استعمال ہی کے ذریعے وہ اپنے مصنوعات کے لئے

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ذیادہ سے ذیادہ گابک ماصل کرسکتے ہیں، کاروباری دیب سائنس بٹاکر، جہال پر گابک مطلوبہ چیزیر کلک کرکے اپنے مگر مدرورام کے ساتھ وہ چیز ماصل کرسکتے ہیں۔

In the past communication was limited to letter writing and waiting for postal services to deliver your message. Today technology has made communications easy. Now you can draft a business message and email it or fax in a second without any delays. The recipient will get the message and will reply you instantly. Similarly, telephone has evolved over the decades in terms of technology as the scientists have realized the need for people to communicate at anytime, anywhere This necessity has led to invention of portable cellular phones which have taken communication a notch higher as people can network easily. The device is also fun to use as they are coupled with extraordinary entertainment features such as games.

ا منی میں رابلے خط کیسے اور ڈاکوانے سے ذریعے پینامات وصور ہونے تک محدود تھی۔ آج نیکناوی نے رابطوں کو آسان بنادیا ہے۔ اب آپ ایک کاروباری پینام لکھ کرای میل یا فیکس کے ذریعے لموں کے اعدمکی تا تیر کے بغیر بھی سکتے ہیں۔

پیغام و صول کرنے والا پیغام و صول کرکے ای وقت بی بواب ، ے گا۔ ای طرح نیمینون نے نیکنالونی کے مید ان بی عشر وال سرا ہتر تی بی کہ نکہ ما تنس والوں نے کی بھی وقت ، ورکس بی تیکنالونی کے مید ان بی عشر وال سرا ہتر تی بی ہے کہ نکہ ما تنس والوں نے کی بھی وقت ، ورکس بی تیک میکہ رابعوں کی ضر ورت نے موباکل فون اسل فون کی ایجادات کی راہ ہوار کی ہے۔ جس نے رابعول کو ایک ورجہ آئے بڑھا و باہے کیونکہ لوگ اب سمانی کے ساتھ ایک دو سرے سے مربوط ہو سکتے ہیں۔ یہ آسہ (موبائل فون) لطف اور سزے کے لئے بھی استعمال ہو تاہے کیونکہ اس بی مظاولا کر وسے والے تصوصیات بھی مثلاً حمر بھی استعمال ہو تاہے کیونکہ اس بی مظاولا کر وسے والے تصوصیات بھی مثلاً حمر بھی اے جانے ہیں۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

3. Another importance of technology in our daily lives is that it has eliminated the bulkiness associated with paperwork. With technology, information can now be stored virtually in various storage devices such as compact disks and microchips. More so, the information stored in these technological devices is secured with passwords and codes which are only known to the proprietors of the information, making it a better way of storing confidential information.

سل جارے دوز مروز ندگی ہیں جینالوتی کی ایک دو مری اہیت ہے کہ اس نے بیچرورک (کافد کاکام) کے بوج کو ختم کردیہ ہے۔ اب اس جینالوتی کے ذریعے معلومات کو حملی طور پر مختلف آلات یعن CD ادرما نیکر دہیہ میں محفوظ کیا ہا سکتا ہے۔ مزید یہ کہ ان تھنگی آرت کے اندر معلومت کو پاس ورڈ اور کوڈز کے اربیع محفوظ بنایا جاسکتا ہے جو مرف ان معلومات کے مالکان کو معلوم ہوتے ہیں ، ہو خنیہ معلومات کے ذکیرہ کرنے کے لئے یک ہتر داستہ بناتے ہیں۔

4. We cannot fail to mention that technology has been of great benefit to agricultural industry. It's now possible to determine the climatic changes as well as climatic conditions that favor various plants. Likewise, today it is possible to grow crops in a desert by use of agricultural biotechnology. With biotechnology, plants have been engineered to survive in drought conditions. Through genetic engineering scientists have managed to introduce traits into existing genes with a goal of making crops resistant to droughts and pests.

س ہم یہ تذکر وضرور کریں سے کہ فیکنالوجی زر فی منعت میں بہت فائدہ مند رہاہے۔ اب بید عکن بے کہ موسی تبدیلوں اور موسی حالات کا تعین کیا جائے جو مخلف بعدوں کے لئے مناسب جو

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ذرعی بائیو میکنالوقی کے فریعے اب صحر ایس بھی تصدیر آگانا ممکن بناو یا گیاہے۔ ہائیو میکنالوقی کے ارسیع بودوں یں ایسی تبدیلیال کی جاتی ہیں کہ وہ قحد / خشک مال کے حالات میں بھی زندور ہے ہیں۔ جینٹیک نویوں یک ایسی خور کے مالات میں بھی زندور ہے ہیں۔ جینٹیک نویوں کی خور کے مالات میں معاملات کی استان موجودہ جینز میں نے خصومیت واخل کرنے میں کامیاب ہو بھی جیں۔ اس مقصد کے ماتھ کہ فصلوں کو خشک مالی اور کیڑے کوڑول کا مقابلہ کرنے کے قابل بنایاجائے۔

5. Natural forces affect and disrupt human life and dairy economic activities. For example floods was away farmland and homes, they carry out fertile top soil and disrupt the growth of crops. Also fires burn buildings, crops and forests which affect human life. However, technology has enabled humans to build large dams which can harbor excess water and use that water to generate power. Also fire is tamed to heat our homes and process industrial materials. Wind is being used to generate electricity. We have converted solar energy to power which is being used in homes and business.

۵۔ قدر تی طاقتیں السائی زی کی اور روزات معاشی سر کر میوں کا منافز اور منقطع کرتے ہیں۔ مثل کے طور پر سیاب زر کی زمینوں اور گھروں کو بہا کرلے جاتے ہیں وہ زر فیز سطی مٹی کو بہا کر فعلوں کی نشو تما کو روک دینے ہیں۔ ای طرح آگ بھی عمرات، فعلوں اور جنگلات کو جلادیتے ہیں جو انسانی زندگی کو متافز کر ویتا ہے۔ تاہم فیسالوق نے انسان کو بزے بزے ذیم بہتاتے کے قابل بنایا ہے جو انسانی زندگی کو متافز کر ویتا ہے۔ تاہم فیسالوق نے انسان کو بزے بزے ذیم بہتاتے کے قابل بنایا ہے جو انسانی دی کو تی کو تی ہو تا ہے۔ ای طرح آگ کو قابر میں واکر گھروں کو گرم کیا جاتا ہے اور استعمال ہیں واکر کئی ہیں ہمی کا را حد ہوتا ہے۔ ہوا کو کئی ہید اگر نے کے لئے ہیں ہمی کا را حد ہوتا ہے۔ ہوا کو کئی ہید اگر نے کے لئے استعمال کیا جاریا ہے جو کئی ہید اگر نے کے لئے استعمال کیا جاریا ہے جم نے تھمی تو دنائی کو بخلی ہیں تبدیل کر ویا ہے جو کھروں اور کاروبروں میں استعمال کیا جاریا ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

6. Transportation is one of the basic areas of technological activity. Both businesses and individuals have benefitted from the new technologies in the travel industry. Time is money, so we must have fast and efficient means of transport Try to imagine life without well-developed transportation systems. I think of transportation in the same light as food, clothing and shelter. It has become a basic need, because we use advanced transport mean like cars, trains and airplanes to go to work, to transport goods, to go shopping, to visit friends and families and so much more. However, in recent times the transportation technology has become very fast and efficient.

The positive effects of technology on society had brought progress and allowed us to reach new heights that were never conceived of before. Without science and technology we are left stagnant.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مع شرے پر نیکنالونی کے قبت اثرات نے رقی لائی ہے اور جس اس قائل بنایہ ہے کہ ہم اُن بلندیوں پر پیچے جس کا پہنے مجمی تصور بھی جیس کیا گیا تھا۔ سائنس اور ٹیکنالوجی کے بغیر ہم جا مدیعن ترقی کے بغیر روحاکیں گے۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

I. What is the role of technology in daily life?

Ans. Technology plays a key role in day to day life. It has made our lives easy and comfortable. Technological equipment's are used in our kitchen, bedroom, bathroom, offices, schools and other institutions

2. Discuss how use technology at home and in your personal life.

Ans. Technological equipment's are present in every comer of our homes. Our bedrooms, kitchens, bathrooms, dining halls etc are full of them. We use lights, computers, internet, mobiles and so many things which have made our lives easy

3. How does technology help transportation?

Ans. Now in this modern world we have fast and efficient transportation system. We must have best transportation system to save time. Now we use cars, trains, airplanes to go to our work places, to go shopping, to visit friends and to transport heavy goods from one place to another with much ease.

4. What is the importance of technology in agriculture?

Ans. Technology has been of great benefit to the field of agriculture. Now by the use of modern technology

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

we are able to grow crops in deserts by the use of biotechnology. Similarly genetic engineering has made it possible to enable plants to survive in drought conditions and to make them resistant to droughts and pests.

5. How is technology being used to generate cheap electricity?

Ans. Technology has enabled us to generate cheap electricity by building large dams which can harbor water and use it for generating electricity. Similarly wind is being used for generating power and solar energy has been converted to power which is being used in our homes, offices and businesses.

6. What is the impact of technology on medicine?

Ans. Technology has brought a revolution in health sciences industry. Now every ailment is curable Improved medicines have increased the chances of survival. Doctors are now able to discover health problems at their early stages and treat them before they develop into advanced stages.

7. Does technology impact culture and society? How?

Ans. Yes, technology has deep impact on culture and society. Everything has two aspects. One is bright and the other is dark Technology on the one hand has made out lives comfortable and benefitted us a lot in every walk of life but on the other hand some modern inventions like mobile phones, internet, television and social media platforms have brought great destructions to the moral character of our youth world is now

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

global village and one nations culture and social values are badly and directly affected by other nations cultures, norms and values.

B: Choose the correct answer for the following: Ans.

- 1. (b) Telecommunication 2. (c) Mobile phones
- 3. (c) Move from one place to another
- 4. (b) Time is valuable, its better to utilize it properly
- 5. (a) Internet

C: Use the following words in sentences of your

Ans.

Words	Sentences	
Technology	Modren technology has benefitted us a lot	
Agriculture	My cousin is serving in agriculture department as assistant director.	
Transportation	Now a days we have fast means of transportation.	
Fertile	Floods carry out fertile top soil.	
Invention	Internet is wonderful invention.	

VOCABULARY

C: From the text look up phrases meaning the same as:

		Genetic Engineering	OR	Intro-
Į	modification	duce traits into genes		
	2. Store water	Harbor water		
	3. Calling	To telecommunicate		

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

D: Consult thesaurus and find out the antonyms: Answer.

Words	Antonyms
Store	Spend
Desert	Oasis - Cultivated land
Friend	Enemy OR Foe
Delay	Precedence, Priority
Benefit	Harm or Loss

WRITING

E: Write an essay on any Scientific Discovery of 21st Century:

.. .3wer.

Science has offered great services to mankind in various fields of life. Many wonderful discoveries have been made. But among those all internet can rightly be called the miracle of 21st century. It has brought a revolution in the field of communication. It is the best source of information and research. It gives us information's about science, politics, sports, literature, art, economy and religion.

Internet has connected various parts of the world. People have come closer and distances have been reduced. News travel from one part of the world to another at fast speed. Internet has contributed a lot in the field of research. It has helped us in every walk of life. Each and everything or any information is only one click away from us.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

GRAMMAR

Identify the phrases in the following sentences and state their kind:

Answer.

- 1. He was a man of great wealth.
- 2. The principal was an old man of friendly disposition.
- 3. The workers belonged to a tribe dwelling in the hills.
- 4. There I met a boy with red hair.
- 5. Only a man with plenty of money can buy a car of such beauty and power.
- He was a young man of great promise.
- 7. He wore a turban made of gold.
- 8. He ran with great speed.

REVISION

Exercise - 1:- Underline the adjectives in the following sentences.

- 1. The team has had enough practice.
- 2. She did not eat any fruit
- 3. He is a noisy boy.
- They showed much patience.
- 5. This is a Pakistani cloth.

Exercise - 2:- Change these words into adjectives and write their comparative and superlative degrees.

Words	Adjectives	Comparative	Superlative
Love	Lovely	Lovelter	Loveliest
Grace	Graceful	More Graceful	Most Graceful

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Music	Musical	More Musical	Most Musi- cal
Juice	Juicy	Jucier	Juciest
Fool	Foolish	More Foolish	Most Foo- lish
Dust	Dusty	Dustier	Dustiest
Nation	National	More National	Most Na- tional
Child	Childesh	Mare Child.sh	Most Chil- dish
Danger	Dangerous	More Danger- ous	Most Dan- gerous
Comfort	Comfortable	More Com- fortable	Most Com- fortable

Exercise - 3:- Use the correct degree of the adjective in the following sentences.

Answer.

- 1. This is the tallest tree in the garden.
- 2. She is a wise woman.
- 3 He is the youngest of all brothers.
- 4. Prevention is better than cure.
- 5. Your composition is the worst of all.

Exercise - 4:- Complete the following senteces using proper order of adjectives.

- All the students liked the new handsome English teacher.
- He recently married a beautiful young Punjabi woman.
- 3. This is a wonderful new Pakistani movie
- 4 He is a smart brave Pakistani player

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

5. It's in the large blue metal container.

Exercise - 5:- Underline the adverb in the following sentences.

As he ran quickly, he suddenly stumbled.

Ans. Quickly How? Suddenly when?

2. Weather forecasters, frequently make mistakes.

Ans. Frequently how often?

3. If you will wait here, Mr. Khalid will see you shortly.

Ans. Shortly when? here where?

4. The extremely fierce storm damaged the town extensively.

Ans. Extremely to what extent? Extensively Degree?

The load shifted slighlty, and the truk lurched dangerously.

Ans. Slightly to what extent? Dangerously How?

Exercise - 6: - Complete the following sentences by choosing the correct degree of adverb.

- 1. My younger brother plays hockey better than me.
- She sings well.
- 3. She works more quickly than me
- 4. He listened to me carefully
- The player hit the ball forcefully.

Exercise - 7:- Use the following degrees of adverbs:

Adverb	Sentences
More Carefully	He always drives more carefully.
Most	He listened to the speaker most care-
Carefully	fully

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Less	Its less expensive for me to buy an o.d
Expensive	car
Least	I saw a least expensively dressed
Expensive	woman in the party
Less Fairly	He deals public less fairly than other
	officers.
Least Fairly	He is doing business least fairly.
Better	Shahdab Khan plays cricket better
	than Yasır Shah
Best	Yasir was welcomed in the best possi-
1	ble way
Worse	The more famous I became the worse
	I painted.
Worst	The teacher treated him is the worst
	way

Exercise - 8:- Fill in the blanks with prepositions.

- 1. He is fond of tea
- 2. She was angry with me.
- Let us hope for the best.
- 4. They were absent from the class.
- 5. He will reach in about twenty minutes
- 6. My village is across the river
- 7. The earth moves around the sun.
- 8. They are sitting beneath the tree.
- 9. There is a river between the two cities.
- 10 Wait till tomorrow

Exercise - 9:- Use the following prepositional phrases in sentences.

Answer.

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TT Courses & more. (Page 118 of 222) For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Abide by	We should abide by the rules.
Absent from	Amad remained absent from school for two days.
Accused of	He was accused of nepotism.
Appear before	the arrested man appeared before* the investigation team.
Care for	He cares for his parents.
Died of	He died of heart attack.

Exercise - 11:- Wheither the following sentences are simple or compound?

I MADITO II	
1. It is very hot in the afternoon	Simple Sentence
2. I'm living now but I will be	Compound Sen-
back in an hours time.	tence
3. Dad took out a thousand rupees	Compound Sen-
note and gave it to the cashier.	tence
4. The fisherman went out in the	Compound Sen-
morning and came back with a lot	tence
of fish.	
5. Rahim said good bye to every-	Simple Sentence
one,	_
6. Every country celebrated the	Simple Sentence
	Simple Sentence
6. Every country celebrated the	-
6. Every country celebrated the new year.	<u>-</u>
6. Every country celebrated the new year.7. We were planning to go to the	Compound Sen-
6. Every country celebrated the new year.7. We were planning to go to the zeo but our car broke down on	Compound Sen-
6. Every country celebrated the new year.7. We were planning to go to the zeo but our car broke down on the way.	Compound Sen- tence
6. Every country celebrated the new year.7. We were planning to go to the zeo but our car broke down on the way.8. Ms. Naheed was not feeling	Compound Sentence Compound Sentence
 6. Every country celebrated the new year. 7. We were planning to go to the zeo but our car broke down on the way. 8. Ms. Naheed was not feeling well, so she went to see the doc- 	Compound Sentence Compound Sentence
 6. Every country celebrated the new year. 7. We were planning to go to the zeo but our car broke down on the way. 8. Ms. Naheed was not feeling well, so she went to see the doctor. 	Compound Sentence Compound Sentence

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

10.	Wou.d	you li	ke to	go to	the	Compound Sen-
museum or to the zoo?			tence			

Exercise - 12:- Identify the phrases and their kinds.

Answer.

1 You can buy it in all places.	Adverb Phrase	
2 He replied in a very rude man-	Adverb Phrase	
ner		
3 How does he live without any	Adverb Phrase	
worries.		

Exercise - 15:- Change the following seatences into passive voice.

Answer.

I The teacher praised	The boy was praised by				
the boy.	the teacher.				
2 Everyone liked the The idea was liked by					
idea.	everyone.				
3 Alia sang a song.	A song was sung by Alia.				

Exercise - 16:- Change active into passive voice and passive into active voice.

	Five rupee coin was given		
five rupee com	to beggar by her.		
	The walls are being		
walls.	painted by them.		
3. The car has been fixed	The mechanic has fixed		
by the mechanic.	the car.		
4 She accepted their invitation with pleasure	Their invitation was accepted by her with plea-		
·	sure.		

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-11:

Safety First

(امتياد پېلے)

Babar: Asalam-o-Alikum my dearest friend! Where were you yesterday? We had a terrific cricket match in the stadium.

Asim: Walaik-um-Asalam! I could not come for the match because I took a First Aid class yesterday.

Babr: Really? What is first aid? What did you learn?

Asim: First aid is the help given to a sick or injured person until full medical treatment is available. First aid is about using you common sense in ways that will keep that person safe without doing harm.

عاصم: وعليم اسلام من كل كية آسكاكونك كل من فابندال طبي ادادكا يك كاس ليد بابر: يعنأ فرست المديم ابوتاب ؟ تم في اسكما؟

عاصم. فرسٹ ایڈوہ ہددہ جو کسی زخی مخص کو کھل طبی علاج میسر آنے سے پہنے فوری طور پر دیاجا تا ہے۔ فرسٹ ایڈ بی آپ اینے عمل کو استعمال کرتے ایں اس طررآ سے کہ ممتاثرہ مخص کسی تقصال کے بھیم محقوظ رہے۔

Babar: You mean if a friend has an accident or someone collapses (perhaps from heart attack) then the first person there will be the first aider or the person who will help the casualties till help arrives.

Asim: Yes, my dear friend.

Babr: It's a great idea for older children and adults to

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

do a first aid course so that they know what to do to help others. Tell me more, what else did you learn? /ism: A lot of stuff. We were taught to have a first aid kit a home, school and work place.

بابر: تمیارا مطلب یہ ہے کہ حمر کوئی ووست حادثے کا شکار ہوجائے یا کوئی ول کے دورے کی درے کی درے کی درے کی درے ک دجہ ہے کر جائے مجر دہاں پر موجود پہلا مختص بہما عدد دینے والا ہو تاہے حق کہ اس ہنگای حالت میں مزید مدد می کا ک

عاصم الاميراء ووست-

بابر: بڑے مرکے بچی یا ہولنے افراد کے لئے یہ بہت اچھا سوی ہے تاکہ آئیس بھی یہ بیٹے کہ دو مرد سے مدو کے لئے کہ کرناہے۔ بچھے الر دو مرد سکے مدو کے لئے کہ کرناہے۔ بچھے الر بیناؤکہ تم نے اور کیا سیکھا۔ عاصم: بہت سارا سیکھا۔ جمیں بتایا گیا کہ جمیں تھے وال، سکولوں اور کام کی جگیوں میں فرسٹ ایڈ باکس رکھنا جاشیہ۔

Babar: What is a first aid kit? What should I keep in my first aid kit?

Asim: A basic first aid kit may contain:

- adhesive plasters in a variety of different sizes and shapes.
- small, medium and large sterile gauze dressings
- at least two sterile dressings
- traingular bandages
- crepe rolled bandages
- safety pins
- disposable sterile gloves
- tweezers
- scissors
- medicines

بابر: فرست الأكسك كما بوتا تجمع فرست الذكت بش كمار كهن جا بيع؟

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

عاصم: فمرست ایڈ کٹ بل بنیادی طور پر رید چیزیں ہوئی ہیں۔ الد مخلف اشكال اور جهامت كے ليد در / جيكے والے باسر ز ٣ جيوئے، در مياني اوريزے مائز كے براھيم سے ياك پنيال سوكم ازكم ودجرا شيمت ياك مربم يثيال سى مثلث تمايثهان هه کریپ بینژیجو 7 مجبو پر عد جماليم سے پاک دستان ٨ديمثال 4_ کنی

Babar: When and where do you use a first aid kit? Asim: Make sure you know how to properly use all items in your kit, especially the medications. Train others in your family to use the kit. You may be the one who needs first aid.

Babar: You are right, just having a first aid is not enough. One must know how to use it?

Asim: Exactly, first aid is all about what to do in emergency situations. For example, what should you do if burn yourself on a hot stove?

بابر: هم فرسث ایز بکس کب ادر کبال استول کرتے ہو؟ عاصم: اس بات كويقين بناؤك كث ك اعدر موجود تمام اشياءكا استعال تمبير اتنا ب اور فصوصى طور پر اوویات اسینے خاند ان کے دوسرے ، فراد کو مجی کیف استعال کرنے کی تربیت دوایہ

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TT Courses & more.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مجی ہوسکائے کہ جہیں فرسٹ ایڈ ک ضرورت پڑھائے۔ بایر: تم فھیک کئے ہو۔ صرف فرسٹ ایڈ گٹ ر کھنا کافی جبی ہے۔ ایک مخص کے لئے اس کا استعال جاننا بھی ضروری ہے۔

ماصم: بالكل فيك، فرسف ايذوه سب بكوب جوبتكائ مالت من كرناب مثال ك طور ير الر تم كرم چولى ب خود كو جلاز انو ترتهين كياكرتا جائيد

Babar: My grandma says that you should put butter on a burn.

بابر: ميرىدادى كتى بكر تهين عليهوع جمرير كمن ركمن بابد

Aism: No! That's the worst thing to do!

Babar: Oh Then maybe you should put ice on the burn

Asim: No, the first thing you should do when you get a minor burn is run cool (not cold) water over the burn area for about 20 minutes Later, cover it with a sterile, non - adhesive bandage or clean cloth How about this? What should you do if someone is choking?

Babar: That's easy. Hit them on the back.

Asim: No. you might lodge the object in their throat more and make things worse. First you should make sure they are really choking. If they can talk or cough that means that air is getting through and you should just let them cough. If they can't talk or cough, you should do the abdominal thrust.

عاصم: تہیں یہ سب بری بات ہے۔ (ایس کرنابہت فراب کام ہے) بابر: اورا ٹاید تہیں جلی ہو کُ جگہ پر براف رکھنی جائے۔ عاصم: تہیں جب تم معول جل جائز تو تہیں مناثرہ جگہ پر تھوڑا سا ضندا یا کی ڈالنا جائے تقریباً

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

20 منٹ کے لئے بعد میں اے رفینے والے بی اصاف کیزے سے ڈھانے م کیا کہ ا ماہے جب کی کادم کھٹ رہاہو؟ (کے میں کوئی چیز میس بے)

بابرة وه بهت المان ہے۔ اسے پشت پر مرود

عاصم: نہیں ، تم شاید چیز کو اس کے مگلے میں اور پیشا دو اور حالت مزید خراب ہو جائے۔ پہلے شہیں یہ بیات بھی بنائی چاہے کہ واقعی چیز انگ میں ہے۔ اگر دہ بوں سکتے ہیں یا کھائی کتے ہیں جہاں تو اس کا مطلب یہ ہے کہ ہوا مگلے میں سے گزر سکتی ہے تو پھر جمیں سرف آنہیں کھائے دی مائن نیس سکتے تو جہیں اس کے پید کو دہا جا ہے۔

کھائے دینا جا ہے۔ مگر وہ بول یا کھائس نیس سکتے تو جہیں اس کے پید کو دہا جا ہے۔

Babar: How do we do that?

Asim: You wrap your arms around the person and quickly pull in end up with you fist. The air that's forced up dislodges the object. Similarly, what would you do if someone cuts his arm and is bleeding really badly?

Babar: Panic

Asim: Take a deep breath to calm down a little. Call in the emergency phone number for help and in the mean while you should put a cloth over the wound, apply pressure, and elevate it.

بار: تم ایما کیے کرتے ہو؟ عصم: تم اپنے بارال کو اس خفس کے گر دلیہ واور جلدی جلدی سے اپنے مٹی کے ذریعے اس کو اوپریٹے دہتے وہائے چائد۔ دہ ہوا جو باہر کو لگاتی ہے وہ آس چیز کو باہر چینک دے گا۔ اس طررح مرکو تی اپنے باز دیر کٹ لگ جائے اور بہت تو ن بہدر ہا ہو ہے؟ بابر: بہت بُری حالت ہوگی۔

عصم: مي سائس لوك يهي آدام ود ايم جنس فول تمبر يركال كروادراي اثناه زخم يركيزار كمو-

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

است دبادوادراويركو أغماؤ

Babar: Great. My grandfather is old and ill, God forbid if he gets heart attack. What should I do?

Asim: Call medical help as soon as possible. In the meanwhile, you need to ease the strain on his heart, so make him comfortable as possible A half sitting position, with his head and shoulders supported and his knees bent is best

Babar: That is good information; otherwise we nor mally make the patient he down. Please tell me anoth er thing, often when we play in sun or accidently hurt a person, the nose bleeds. What should be done in that case?

Asim: Sit the person up straight and drop the r head slightly forward Apply finger and thumb pressure on the soft part of the nostrils below the bridge of the nose for at least 10 minutes.

Babar: Wow! There is so much to learn. I think I need to take this class.

Asim: Everyone should take a first aid class

Visit <u>www.downloadclassnotes.com</u> for Notes, Old Papers, Home Tutors, Jobs, TT Courses & more. (Page 126 of 222)

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

اور بات بتاؤا کو جب ہم دحوب میں کھیلے جی یا حادثاتی طور پر کی فرد کوز فئی کردیتے
جیں۔ ناک سے خون بہتا ہے اس حالت میں ہمیں کیا کرنا چاہیے۔
عاصم: متاثرہ حض کو سید حاجیفا دو ادر اس کے سر کو تحویٰ اسا آھے جھکا دو۔ نقنوں کے زم جگہ کو
تاک کے بانے کے بیچے 10 منٹ کے لئے نگل یا بڑے انگلے نے دباؤ۔
بایر: داؤر بہت ہے ایک ہا تھی جی 10 منٹ کے لئے نگل یا بڑے انگلے نے دباؤ۔
بایر: داؤر بہت سے ایک ہا تھی جی جی کی سیمنے کے جی ۔ میر اخیال ہے کہ جھے یہ کا کہ لیتا چاہیے۔
عاصم: ہرکی کو ابتدائی طبی انداد کی کاس لین جا ہے۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. What is first aid?

Ans. First aid is the help given to a sick or injured person until full medical treatment is available.

2. Discuss a situation in which you provided first aid to someone?

Ans. Once I was present at home. I heard some noise. I rushed to the spot where I found a young man who has opened fire on himself as a suicide attempt. The man was completely in shock. He was seriously injured. I and one of my relative put clean cloth as bandages on his wounds. We tried to stop bleeding. Then we took him out of his home and rushed him to the nearby hospital within five minutes. In the causality department he was then given full medical treatment.

3. What will you do if someone cuts his foot and is bleeding?

Ans. In this situation I should put a clean cloth over the wound and apply pressure to stop bleeding. And I

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

should also raise his foot.

4. You're having lunch with a friend and he begins to choke on some food. How can you help?

Ans. In this situation we should confirm it that the thing is really choking or not. If the patient cannot talk or cough then I should do some abdominal thrust.

5. A passenger travelling in bus with you is complaining of breathlessness and a tight pain in the chest. You suspect a heart attack. What should you do?

Ans. In case of heart attack I should ease the strain on his heart and make him as comfortable as possible. I should make him sit in half sitting position, support his head and shoulders with knees bent.

B: Choose the correct answer for the following: Answer.

- (d) 20 minutes
- 2. (b) apply direct pressure over the wind
- 3. (d) press his nostrals in finger and thumb
- 4. (d) press his/her chest

VOCABULARY

A: Look up the meaning of the following words in the dictionary and make sentences to clearly bring out the meaning:

Words	Sentences		
Look	Look, a man is coming towards us.		
Search	Search this word on the internet.		

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Buy	I bought a book of English literature.		
Purchase	The whole stock was purchased by the Caliph for Baitul Maal.		
Hide	Boys are playing hide and seek.		
Conceal	He did his best to conceal his grief on his face.		
Learn	There is so much to learn.		
Educate	People should be educated about traffic rules.		
Reward	Virtuous people would be rewarded by Allah.		
Award	Awards were distributed among po- sition holders.		

B: Write the contextual meaning:

Titt the contextual meaning.			
Words	Meaning		
Bleed	خو ن میهنا		
Accident	حادث		
Burn	جِل جِاناء جلى بو لَى حَبَّه		
Attack	ولكادوره		
Pressure	دباة		

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

WRITING

A: Write an essay of about 100 - 150 words on "Natural Disaster".

ESSAY

In the year 2010, it was rainy season it rained heavily for several days. The water level in streams and rivers rose up and started overflowing the banks. The flood came from the north towards south leaving behind great destruction. Roads, houses, shops and agricultural lands were swept away. Postal, road and railway services were suspended. Crops and gardens were badly destroyed Millions of people became homeless and they were forced to migrate to other safer places. Some people were rescued through helicopters. They were provided with shelters, food and other items of daily use. Financial assistance was also provided by government and private agencies.

Rehabilitation operation was a so started after sometimes but our preparedness for such natural disaster is very poor. So the government should take solid measure to strength disaster management cell as to cope with such situations.

C: Translate the following sentences from Urdu to English

I have already applied for service/job

I have not received his letter for several days.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ol have finished my work.

Had he returned home before it rained

The boys had plucked flowers before the gardener reached.

8۔ یس کے تین سال سے جان ابول۔ 7۔ اُس نے جھے دھوکا دیا ہے۔

I know him for three years.

He has cheated me.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-12:

The Old Woman

(بوژهی خالون)

As a white candle In a holy place, So is the beauty Of an aged face.

> بس طرح ایک مقام مقام میں شمع کی سفیدروش ہوتی ہے، الکل ای طرح ایک عمررسیدہ چرے کی خوبصورتی ہو آ ہے

As the spent rad ance Of the winter sun, So is a woman With her travail done,

جس طرح موسم سرما کے سورج کی روشنی / دھوپ مدھم ہو آ ہے ای طرح کی حالت ایک سخت محنت اور مشکل زندگی مخزارے کے بعد ایک بوڑھی خاتون کی مجی ہو تی ہے۔

Her brood gone from her, And her thoughts as still As the waters Under a ruined mill.

> اس کی جھول (بیج) اس سے رخصت ہو بیکے ہوتے ہیں۔ آس اس کے خیالات ایسے ساکن ہوتے ہیں جیسے تبوحال بیش کے بیچے بینے والایا ٹی۔

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

COMPREHENSION

A: Read out the text and answer the following questions:

1. Who does the post praise in the poem "The Old Woman"? Explain how.

Ans. The poet praises the old woman who spends difficult life but still she gives us holy light. In this age she is to be respected and taken care of.

2. What does a white candle represent in the poem 'The Old Woman'?

Ans. The white candle represents 'The Old Woman'.

3. What is the message in the poem 'The Old Woman'? Explain briefly.

Ans. The poem contains the message that old aged (men or women) suffer a lot for their children, especially women bear hardships. In the last days of their life they should be taken care of as they are a source of holy light for us just like a white candle placed in a holy place.

4. Why does the poet compare old woman to white candle, winter sun and still water?

Ans. The poet compares old woman to white candle, winter sun and water under a ruined mill because in old age the beauty and energies of woman vanish and she looks like a white candle near to die. Similarly she passes through unpleasant experiences and it makes her thoughts still and dim and she loses her brightness like the winter sun - which give dim light and less heat in this season.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

5. Do you like this poem 'The Old Woman'? Why?

Ans. I like this short poem very much because the poet praises the old woman in a beautiful and figurative language. He is of the opinion that aged people (parents/grandparents) are to be respected. They suffer for us and render great sacrifices for their coming generation.

- 6. What words in the poem help establish imagery? Ans. These words are. White candle, holy p ace, winter sun, aged fa. c, ruined mill etc.
- How many lines and stanza are there in this

wire. This poem consists of three stanzas and twelve lines.

B: Choose the correct option.

Answer.

- I. (b) Simile
- 2. (a) Old woman is weak but with rich experience of life
- 3. (b) Her children gone
- 4. (a) That there is steadiness and maturity in the life of an old woman
- 5. (b) Laborious life of an old woman

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

GRAMMAR

A: Sentences given in active voice change them into passive voice:

Answer.

Active Voice	Passive Voice
1. I have finished the job.	The job has been finished
	by me.
2. They built this house in	•
1990.	them in 1990.
3. He has bought a new	A new car has been
mm:	bought by him
4. I wrote a letter.	A letter was written by
	mę.
5. They sent the parcel on	The parcel was sent by
Monday.	them on Monday.
6. The Police caught the	The thief was caught by
thief yesterday.	the Police yesterday.
7. She baked a cake.	A cake was baked by her.
8. I read a book.	A book was read by me.
9. She gave the beggar a	The beggar was given
five rupee coin.	five rupee coin by her.

B: Rewrite the following changing the active to passive and passive into active voice:

Sentences	Answer		
The thieves have been ar-	The police have arrested		
rested by the police	the thieves.		

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The marvelous performance delivered by the children enthralled us.	We were enthrailed by the marvelous perfor mance by the children.		
He has been invited to their party	They have invited him to their party.		
We have shipped your order	Your order has been sh.pped by us.		
The girl recited the poem beautifully.	The poem was recited by the girl beautifully.		
The guests enjoyed the party.	The party was enjoyed by the guest.		
The child impressed everyone with his polite manners.	Everyone was impressed by the child with his politic manners.		
A girl from Bannu won the first prize.	The 1st prize was won by a girl from Bannu.		
The readers like the latest book of the writer.	The latest book of the writer is liked by the readers.		



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-13:

Letter to the Newspaper Editor

(اخبارك ايديثرك نام تط)

House # B-106, Shah Jehan Complex, Shami Road, Peshawar. November 27, 2017

The Editor
The Frontier Post,
Peshawar.

Dear Sir,

The media has the power of educating people, the good and the bad. Since it affects the eyes, the ears and the mind simultaneously nothing can overcome the influence of the media. The media should perform a noble mission of enlightening people and discourage sectarian, communal and divisive trends. Therefore, through your esteemed paper I would like to high-lights the bright and dark sides of the media and request the related authorities to boost the positive influences and curb the negative impacts of media on the general communities.

فترم جناب! زر التج ابلاغ مو گول کو ایتھے اور بُرے کی تیبز سکھانے کی طاقت رکھتے ہیں۔ چو تکہ یہ تکموں مکانوں اور زہنوں پر بیک وقت اثر ڈاستے ہیں اس لئے اس کے اثرات کو کوئی بھی چیز قابو اس نہیں لاسکتا۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

میڈیا کو چاہئے کردوار کوں کے انہاں کو متور کرنے اور فرای کردوبندی معافر تی تقریق ور تعلیم کردار اداکرے اس لیے اب کے موقر اخبار کے کردیا اس کے اب کے موقر اخبار کے در اور اداکرے اس لیے اب کے موقر اخبار کی در افوات سے میں میڈیا کے در شن ادر بھر یک پہلوؤں کو آجا کرکردیا اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کردیا گا اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کردیا گا اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کردیا گا اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کردیا گا کردیا گا کہ اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کردیا گا کہ دو قبات اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کہ دو قبات کردیا گا کہ دو قبات کی اور شن ادر بھر کے گا اور متعلقہ دکام سے گذارش کردیا گا کہ دو قبات کردیا گا کہ دو قبات کی گا کہ دو قبات کی دو قبات کی دو قبات کا میں کہ دو قبات کا دو تا کہ دو قبات کی دو قبات کے دو قبات کی دو قبات

سب سے پہلے میڈیا کی اصطفاح لفظ میڈی سے مفذ کی آلیا ہے جس کامعنی ہے سے جانے والا یا موا۔
میڈیا لیک چیز کو ظاہر کر تاہے جو ف اس طور پر ایسا بنایا گیا ہوجو ریاوا سے زیادہ سا معین یانا ظرین کو
ہی سکے سے اصطفاح سب سے پہلے اخبارات اور رسائل کے اغاذ کے ساتھ استعمال کیا گیا ہا ہم
وقت کے گزرنے کے ساتھ سر تھ یہ اصطفاح ریڈیو، ٹی وی ، سنیمااور انٹرنیٹ کے ایجاد کے ساتھ وسیج ہو تاگیا۔

Secondly, in the world of today, media has become almost as necessary as food and clothing. It is true that media is playing an outstanding role in strengthening the society. Its duty is to inform, educate and entertain the people. It helps us to know current situation around the world. The media has a strong social and cultural impact upon society. Because of its inherent ability to reach large number of public, it is widely used to convey message to build public opinion and awareness.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

ود مرک بنت بہ ہے کہ آن کی ونیا ہی میڈیا خوراک اور لبائ کی طرح ضروری بن جمیاب بہ حقیقت ہے کہ میڈیا معاشرے کو تقویت پہنچانے ہی بہترین کر دار اداکر رہاہے۔ اس کاکام لوگوں کو معلومات دینا ، تعنیم دینا اولوگوں کو تغریب کہنچانا ہے۔ یہ جمیں ویئ بھر کے موجودہ حالات ہے باخبر رہنے ہیں مدورت اور ثقافی اور ثقافی اور ثقافی اور تقافی اور آگائل بادہ اور آگائل ما این کا دیا ہے اور آگائل ما این کا دائے عامہ بناے اور آگائل حاصل کرنے کے بینام کے لئے بہت ذیاں استعمال کیا جاتا ہے۔

Thirdly, the original idea behind the creation of various 'media means' was to entertain masses. Radio. TV, cinemas and magazines spend most of their resource targeting on entertaining items and programs. Because of the growing population and developing lifestyles, the demand for more entertaining is increasing. Every year billions are traded in entertainment industry. One of the major duties of media today is to inform the people about the latest happening around them and the world. They cover all aspects of our interests like weather, politics, war, health, finance, science, fashion, music, etc. The need for more and more news has evolved into creation of dedicated TV & radio channels and magazines. People can listen. watch and read latest news whenever and wherever they want.

تبری بات بہ ہے کہ سیڈیا کے مختلف ذرائع کے تخلیق کے بیٹے اصل نظریہ بہ تھا کہ عوام کو محقوظ کیا جائے۔ ریڈیو، ٹیوی، سیمااور دسائل اپنے ریادہ تر وسائل تفریح چیزوں ور پروگرامات کی پرخری کر ہے۔ آبادی میں اضافے اور لمر زِزندگی میں آنے کی وجہ سے تفریحی پروگرامات کی طلب میں اضافہ مور باہے۔ ہر سال کروڑوں روپیہ تفریح کی تفریخ کی معنوت میں خرج کیا

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

جاتا ہے۔ آئ میڈیا کی سب سے بڑی زسد داری ہے کہ ہوگوں کو اورد کر داور ساری دنیا کے اندر ہونے والے تازور بن واقعات سے بخبر رکھے وہ جاری د گھیں کے سادے پہلووں کا اصاط کرتے ہیں مثلاً موسم، سیاست، جنگ، محت، معافیات، سائٹ، فیش اور موسیقی وغیر وزیادہ سے زیادہ خبروں کی مشرورت نے مستقل ٹی وی اور ریڈ ہو چینلز اور رسائل کو تخلیق کر دیا ہے۔ لوگ جب بھی جہاں بھی جائے تازور بن خبروں کوئن، دیکھ اور بڑھ کتے ہیں۔

Furthermore, media is the overseer of the political system. If it plays its role honestly, it will be a great force in building the nation. It plays a great role in bringing common close to their leader. The media focuses on bringing details of all major political situations, decisions and scenarios. Hence people can better understand their rights and make better decisions. As the power of media is so extensive and huge, it can be used to educate people with very little cost. Imagine a classroom in every city with thousands of student being taught by just one teacher. But unfortunately, because of money - making approach of media and lack of interest by government, little work is done in spreading education.

علادہ اذیں میڈیاسیای فلام پر کھڑی عمر انی رکھتا ہے۔ اگرید ابنا کردار دیا تقداری کے ساتھ ادا کرے تو ہدا کہ بڑی طاقت ہوگی۔ یہ عام آدی کو اپنے بیڈر کے قریب لانے بھی ایک بڑی طاقت ہوگی۔ یہ عام آدی کو اپنے بیڈر کے قریب لانے بھی ایک بڑا کر دار آد کر تا ہے۔ میڈیا تمام اہم ہیں مالت، فیصلوں ادر صور تخال پر مر محر ہوتا ہے ہی دجہ ہے کہ لوگ اچھی طرح اپنے مقوق ہجھ سکتے ہیں ادر بہتر فیصلے کر سکتے ہیں۔ چو تک میڈیا کی طاقت این زیادہ ہے کہ لاگ اس دوم کا قصور کروجہاں پر حرف ایک استاد جراروں طلبہ کو پڑھاریا ہے۔ ہر شہریش ایک بڑے کا اس دوم کا تصور کروجہاں پر حرف ایک استاد جراروں طلبہ کو پڑھاریا ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

لیکن بد السی سے میڈیا کے دولت کمنے کے رجمان اور حکومتی عدم دلچی کی دجہ سے تعلیم بھیلانے کے لیے بہت کم کام کیا جاتا ہے۔

Moreover, various authorities and agencies utilize the power of media to spread informative message to public. This may include warning against a storm or epidemic, delay in arrival or departure of flights and trains, etc. in some cases; it is legally binding to publish notices in newspaper like tenders, change of property ownersh p, etc.

اس کے علاوہ مختلف یا نظیار فراد اور اوارے عوام کو مطور آل پیغات بہتھانے کے لئے میڈیا کو استعمال کرتے ہیں۔ اس میں طوفان ہے متعنق اختاہ، وباء، جہازوں اور ریل کے الدور فت میں تا فیر و غیرہ شال ہیں۔ بعض حالات میں میہ قانونی طور پراوزم ہوتا ہے کہ اخبارات میں فینڈراور جائیداد کی مکیت کی متعلی کے بارے میں خبرین شائع کی جائیں۔

Almost all business concerns uses the power of media to sel, their products. They advertise in media for the enhancement of business purposes. Huge amounts of money are invested in media for marketing of a product. The more attractive the advertisement, the more people will follow it.

کاروبارے متعلق تمام کہنیاں اپنے معنوعات کو فروشت کرنے کے لیے میڈیاکا استعال کرتے اس وہ کاروبارے متعلق تمام کہنیاں اپنے معنوعات کو فروشت کرنے کے لیے میڈیا یں اشتہارات دیے ہیں۔ آیک پیدادار کو ملرکیت میں متعارف کرنے کے لیے میڈیاکو حلیرر قم آداکی جاتی ہے۔

Lastly, even though there are lot of plus points for use of media but there are also many disadvantages associated with it. Media has the bad effect of including baseless idea through advertisements. People are forced to buy harmful or substandard products. SomeFor more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

times, the Media develops unnecessary sensation and distortion of truth to attract attention. Because of its power to build public opinion, the influence of media can make or break the government.

آثری بات یہ کہ اگر چہ میڈیا کے استعال کے بہت سے شبت پیلویں میکن اس کے بہت سے نفسانات بھی ہیں۔ میڈیا کا برا اثر یہ ہے کہ دو اشتہارات کے ذریعے ہے بنیاد نظریات کو پھیا تے ہیں۔ نوعوں کیا جاتا ہے کہ دو نقصان دہ اور کم معیار والے اشیاء خرید لے۔ بعض او قات میڈیا غیر ضروری بجان پیدا کرتا ہے اور لوگوں کی قوجہ حاصل کرتے کے لئے فکا کو توز مروثر کر فیش کرتا ہے۔ دائے عام پر کائی اثر دکھنے کی وجہ سے میڈیا عکوشش بنانے اور تو فر نے بر بھی ائرانداز ہوتا۔۔

In perspective of the above actualities, it is trusted that the Government and the general public will try their hardest to use media positively.

مندجہ بالاحقائق کی تفاظر میں بیاور کیاجاتا ہے کہ حکومت اور موام میڈیاکو شبت مقاصد کے لئے استعمال کرنے کی کوشش کر یکھے۔

Thanking in anticipation.

آپ کا پینگی شکریه Sincere regards, Abrar Khan آپ کا مظلم ایرادخان

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. What is media? Explain with references from text. Ans. The word media is derived from Medium, which

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

means carrier or mode. Media is a channel carrying messages to widespread general public. Media denotes an item specifically designed to reach to large audience or viewers. Media covers all aspects of our interest like politics, was, health, finance, science, music and weather.

2. What is meant by misuse of media? How can it be stopped?

Ans. Media is often misused for money making. Media induce baseless idea through advertisements; people are forced to buy harmful or substandard products. Media often distorts truth to attract attention of the general public.

3. How should students take benefits from internet and avoid its bad effects?

Ans. Internet is miracle of 21st century. It is the best source of information in the field of politics, education, science and technology, literature and sports. Especially students can search each and everything they want. In the field of research internet is very helpful for students. Every research paper is available on internet. If a student feels any difficulty regarding his course book, he can search it on google and can receive the information within seconds.

But it has also some negative aspects. Sometimes children enter to such website which harms their moral character. So they should use it for positive purpose and avoid negative materials available on the internet.

4. Do you think television is useful source of information? Why.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Ans. Yes, television is a useful source of information on TV screen you can watch programmes about politics, science, education, religion, literature and health. People watch latest news whenever and wherever they want.

5. How can media bring about religious harmony?

Ans. Media has power to build public opinion. Media can bring about religious harmony by enlightening people and discourage sectarian, communal and divisive trends

6. Find out transitional devices in the text.

And. These are: Therefore, however, furthermore, moreover, almost etc.

VOCABULARY

A: Find the meaning of the following and indetify part of speech.

Answer.

Words	Meanings	Part of Speech
Ownership	مککیت	Noun
Anticipation	فیش بندی، سبقت	Noun
Authority	اختيار	Noun
Enhancement	اشاقد	Noun
Marketing	ال پیپناه باد کیت پش لین دین	Noun
Advertisement	اشتجار	Noun

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

B: Find out antonyms of the following:

Answer.

Words	Antonyms
Hardest	Softest
Truth	Lie
Substandard	High standard
Baseless	Factual
Advantage	Disadvantage
Extensive	Intensive

WRITING

A: Write an application to your principal for remission of fine.

To,

The Principal, GHSS Manial Maidan Dir Lower.

Subject: Application for Fine Remission. Respected Sir,

With humble submission it is stated that I was suffering from typhoid fever last week. I could not attend school for four consecutive days. I could not send application in time as there was none to bring my application to school. My class teacher did not know about my sickness. He has fined me Rs.500/-

As I belong to a poor family, I request your honour to remit my fine. I will be careful in future. I will be grateful to you remit the fine.

Your's obediently

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

20/12/2019

Yasir Khan Class 9th A R.No 33

C: Email to the Editor of a Newspaper on road accidents and rash driving:

To,

The Editor
The Frontier Post,
Peshawar.

Subject: Road Accidents and Rash Driving Sir.

Through you esteemed paper I want to divert the attention of the authorities concerned to a serious problem of road accidents and rash driving. As you know ignorance of traffic rules is the main cause of road accidents. Most of the drivers do not have driving licenses. Under age boys can be seen driving vehicles on busy roads. They exceed speed limits which causes road accidents in which many people are killed or crippled for life. Similarly, one wheeling is also a serious threat to the lives of drivers and pedestrians.

Government is required to take effective measures to stop traffic rules violations and one wheeling. Pub.ic awareness campaigns or walks are helpful in this regard. Under age driving must be completely banned so that road accidents may be minimized. Those drivers should be fined heavily who exceed speed limits or do not follow traffic rules.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Your's truly, Talha Khan Manial Maidan

D: Write a letter to Director, Peshawar Development Authority (PDA) to take measures to improve sanitary conditions in your area.

To.

The Director PDA Peshawar, KPK Respected Sir,

I would like to divert you kind attention to the bad sanitary conditions of our area. This area is the most neglected are of the city. Heaps of dirt are lying here and there in the streets. Drainage system is defective. Dirty water keeps standing for many days which serve as breeding places for mosquitoes. The inhabitants of the locality are in great trouble, workers of the development authority do not come regularly to dispose of the rubbish.

Therefore, it is brought to your kind notice that the concerned authorities may kindly be directed to pay regular visits to the affected area. I hope you will look into the matter seriously.

Thanking you in anticipation

25/12/2019

Yours truly, Sale an Khan Guaberg No.2 Peshawar

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

GRAMMAR

Complete the following sentences by using the transition words given below:

- The dog barked all night therefore, the neighbor had no sleep.
- Humera bought a new dress furthermore sne also bought shoes and a purse.
- 3 The police had no clues for the case however tips were still coming in.
- 4. We got up early this morning consequently we were sleepy all day.
- The band played her favourite song indeed it was the whole audience's favourite song.
- 6. Sania forgot about the test as a result she did not do well on it.
- 7. They had salad before dinner *however* they were still hungry when the main course arrived.
- I have 500 rupees however I don't want to spend it.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit 14:

Biodiversity in Pakistan

(باكستان من حياتياتي تنوع)

Pakistan is blessed with several beauties including indigenous wildlife, beautiful mountains of Himalayas, deserts of Cholistan and Thar; Manmade forests like Changa Manga forest as well as several natural resources form the Balochistan trails. It also holds second tallest mountain K-2, which is a really challenging tourist attraction in terms of mountain climbing Four seasons bloom each year to their fullest, and average rain fall of 12-14 inches per year leads to make Pakistan a very fertile agricultural land. But despite its enormous beauty, a number of animal and plant species are threatened or endangered due to over exploitation and loss of natural habitate. Rapid human population growth is increasing pressure on the country's natural resources

الله تعالی نے پاکستان کو قدرتی خس سے نوازا ہے جن ش مقائی جنگی حیصہ جائید کے خوبسورے پیاڑ، چولستان اور تعبر کے صحراء ہو نگا نگا کی طرح معنو کی جنگلت اور ای طرح اس کے ساتھ ساتھ بوچستان کے سلسلوں کے قدرتی دسائل شائل ہیں۔ اس شی دنیا کی دو سری بلند ترین چوٹی ماتھ K-2 بھی ہے جو حقیقاً کو اپنیا ئی کے سیدان شی سیاحوں کے لئے ایک مشکل مقام ہے۔ سال میں پار موسم ہے پورے جو بن پر ہوتے ہیں اور اوسطاً 12 سے 14 اپنی سائلات بارشی پاکستان کو ایک نر فیز قدر ٹی ملک بناتا ہے۔ لیکن اس کے بے انتہا خوابسورتی کے باوجود بہت سے جانوروں اور پوووں کے فر تر فر کی گئی ہوتے کی وجہ سے خطرے میں پڑھ کے بودوں کے فرائد کو ایک بودوں کے فرائد کو ایک کو دیا ہوتے کی وجہ سے خطرے میں پڑھ کے بودوں کے فرائد کو ایک کو دیا ہوتے کی وجہ سے خطرے میں پڑھ کے بارد کر شرن شیزر قار اضافہ ملک کی قدرتی دسائل پر دباؤ برجود بہا ہے۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

increased poverty has forced rural people to exploit biodiversity at unsustainable rates. Factors like deforestation, overgrazing, soil erosion, salinity and water - logging are posing major threats to the remaining biodiversity of the country. The containing loss of forest inhitat, with its associated flora and fauna, will have serious implications for the nation's other natural and agricultural ecosystems.

بڑھتے ہوئے فریت نے دیہاتی لوگوں کو نا قابل برداشت صدیک ساتیاتی نوع کے استحمال پر جیور کر دیدہت عناصر مثلاً بنگلت کی کٹائی، صدید نیادہ گلے بائی، زیمن کا کٹاؤ کھار پن اور اللہ کا اور اللہ کا اور اللہ کا کٹاؤ کھار پن اور اللہ کا دوحر اُدھر پھیر نا ملک کے بنیے حیاتیاتی تنوع کوبڑے تعفرے سے دوچار کر ناہ جنگی مسمر میں تابعی اور جانوروں کی نبای قوم کی دو سرے قدر آل اور زر کی ماحولیاتی نن ہے۔ فراس اثر است ذالے گا۔

Perhaps the best known of Pakistan's endangered mammals is the snow leopard, which makes its home in the mid-level elevations of the Himalayas. Threatened by poaching and loss of habitat, the snow leopard is iconic among endangered species in the Himalayan Range. In the lower subtropical regions of Pakistan, small populations of tigers still exist. Other endangered land mammals in Pakistan include: the Asian elephant, dog deer, Asiatic wild ass, woolly flying squirrel; Kashmir muskdeer; and the fishing cat. Markhor, the national animal, is on the brink of extinction, too. This wild goat is classified as "near threatened" by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature.

مرف کا چیاشاید یا کستان کے خطرے ہے ووجاد ممالیہ جانوروں اس سے سب سے جانا بہجاتا ہے۔ جو

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

سلسند کو ہالید کے ور میانی بلند ہول پر بنا نعقانہ بنائے ہیں۔ فیر قانونی شکار اور سکن مونے کے خطرے سے دو چدر ف کا چینا افوائ کے در میان ایک مور تی کی حیثیت افتیاد کرچکا ہے۔

پاکستان کے نشی منطقہ حارہ ش اب بھی چینے کی معمول سے آباد کی موجود ہے۔ پاکستان میں موجود خطرے سے دو چار شکلی کے ممالیہ جانوروں میں ایشین ہاتھی، سور، جنگلی کوھے آڑنے والے کھریاں، کشیر کی سک ڈیکر (ایک فاص فئم کی ہرن) اور فاص فئم کی بلیلاں شامل ہیں۔ مارخود جو کہ کہ توی جانور ہے کہ تریب ہے۔ قدرت کے تحفظ کے ثان الا توای یو ٹین نے اس جو کہ کہ توی جانوروں کے زمرے میں شار کیا ہے۔

The bird most at risk of extinction in Pakistan is the red-headed vulture. Another vulture species found in the region, the Egyptian vulture is also globally endangered. Another, the white - headed duck, maintains a population stronghold in Pakistan as it declines in other countries. Similarly, the Indus River dolphin is a freshwater dwelling cetacean species found in the Indus River. There is serious threat to this specie because of the water regulatory barrages constructed on the Indus River. Shortage of water and water diversion to meet agricultura, needs of the country resulted in extirpation of Indus River dolphin.

پاکستان میں جو پر ندہ ناپید ہونے کے خطرے سے سب سے زیادا دوجارہ وہ مرخ مر دالا گدھ سب اس اس فیار میں جو پر ندہ ناپید ہونے کے خطرے اسام میں سے معرل گیرہ مجی عالمی طور پر خطرے میں ہے۔ اس نطح میں موجود گیدہ سے دو سر الوج یعنی سفید سر دالا بائے نے پاکستان کو لینا معنبرط گڑھ بنادیا ہے کی فکہ دو سرے ممالک میں اس کی آبادی کم جورتی ہے۔ اس طرح ددیاتے سندھ کے ڈوففن دریائے سندھ میں رہنے و سلے تازہ بائی کے ممالیہ نوع ہے۔ اس لوع کو ددیائے سندھ پر تغییر ہونے دائے والے دائرر یکی ایم فرد یات کوہوں دائرر یکی ایم فرد یات کوہوں

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

سرنے مے لئے اِن سے زم موثر نے دریائے سندھ سے اوسٹن کو کمل طور پر ٹاپد کر دیا ہے۔

Accidental mortality of Indus River dolphins is attributed to entanglements in fishing nets ad by catch of fish, unsustainable fishing practices and entrapment in irrigation canals Contamination of river water due to agrochemicals and industrial waste significantly contribute to deterioration of Indus River dolphin's core and potential habitats.

مچیلیوں کے شکار کے دوران جال میں بھنس جانا کھیلیوں کی غیر قانونی شکار اور آب یا تی کے نہروں میں پھنا ایڈس ربورڈو فنن کی ما وٹائی اموات کے ذرر دار ہیں۔ زراعت میں استعمال ہونے دالے سمیائی مادے اور صنعتی نفینے کے وجہ سے پالی کی آلودگی نے ہنڈس ربورڈو فن کے موجودہ اور آئندہ کے سکوں کے تہائی میں ایم کروار آوا کیاہے۔

Likewise, Balochistan's forests are one of the most extensive and oldest juniper ecosystems of the world. These provide habitats to many unique birds, mammals and species of plants that have a very restricted range of distribution. This extensive open woodland is spread between 2100 - 3000m. Juniper is an extremely slow growing species and attains only one - inch diameter growth and one cubic feet in 50 years. At higher elevations the trees have become stunted and dwarfed and form large prostrate patches on rocks, especially on wind exposed slopes in the Ziarat, Zarghun and Harboi Ranges.

ای طرح بلوچتان کے جنگلت ونیا کے احوالی نظاموں بی سے سب سے زیادہ وسینے اور قدیم ترین صنوبر کے جنگلت ہیں۔ یہ جنگلت بہت سے انو کے حتم کے پرندوں، ممالیہ جانوروں اور بودوں کے اُن انواع کو مسکن فراہم کرتے ہیں جو کہ بہت محدود پتائے پریائے جاتے ہیں۔ یہ وسینے

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

صنور کے جنگات میں ملک کے بچھ قدیم ترین درخت پائے جاتے ایل۔ بدختمی سے ہے قومی ورشہ ایک جھوٹے اکاس بنل پورے کے ذریعے بھیلنے والے ایک طفیلی بیاری کے خطرے سے وہ چھ ایک جھوٹے اکاس بنل پورے کے ذریعے بھیلنے والے ایک طفیلی بیاری کے خطرے سے وہ چھ ایس سے اور اس ایس سے دیوار کے جنگات میں میسٹی رہا ہے اور اس ماحولیاتی نظام کو بھی نے کے لئے فوری توجہ کی ضرورت ہے۔ جواس جنگل میں اسے والے چھوٹے میں میسٹنی یائے والے والے اتو اس کا مسکن فراہم کر تاہے۔

forest under growth.

In this backdrop, the government of Pakistan has shot listed 6 parks for protection of biodiversity. These include Lal Sohanra National Park (Bahawalpur Punjab), Kirthar National Park (Sindh), Khunjerab National Park (Northern Areas), Chiltan Hazarganji, National Park (Balochistan), Margalla Hills National Park (Islamabad) and Chitral Gol National Park (Khyber Pakhtunkhwa).

وس صور تحال کے تناظر میں مکومت یا کتان نے حیاتیاتی تحرا کے حفائلت کے لئے جدیارک

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مخصوص کردیے ایں۔ ان بھی ان سوبانر المیشن پارک (بہاولیور) کیر تقریبیشن پارک (سندھ) منجراب میشنل پارک (شال علاقہ جاسہ) پیلتان ہزار تھی بیشنل پارک (بوچیتان) بار کلہ باز بیشنل پارک (اسلام آباد) بور پتر بل کول بیشنل بارک (خیبر پیخوشواد) شامل ہیں۔

Further, Pakistan has 14 National Parks, 99 Wildlife Sanctuaries, and 96 Game Reserves with the aim of preserving and conserving the biodiversity. Kirthar National Park has the distinction of being the first park on the UN list of protected area.

علادہ ازیں پاکستان میں 14 توی پارک، م 99 جنگل دیات کے تحفوظ مقابات اور 96 میمز ریزور پائے جاتے ہیں جس کا مقدد دیاتیاتی تنوع کو محفوظ کرنا اور ان کی تفاظت کرتا ہے۔ کھیر تھر میشنل بارک کو اقوام متفدہ کے محفوظ مقادمت کے فہرست میں پہلا مقام حاصل ہے۔

There are certain challenges which Pakistan is facing, these are; political instability, lack of technical and institutional capacity, lack of financial resource, lack of awareness, insufficient access to local knowledge, legal impediments, limited public and stakeholder participation, lack of mainstreaming of biodiversity with other sectors, lack of transfer of technology and expertise, inadequate engagement of scientific community, poverty, increasing population, climate change and natural disasters. It is high time that we act now otherwise the biodiversity will vanish and the next generation would see only pictures, movies and stuffed toys of biodiversity.

پاکستان کو بعض چیلنبور کا ساسن ہے وہ یہ ایل ۔ سیاک عدم استخکام تحلیکی اور اوارہ جاتی ملاحیت کی مستخص معلی اور ا مستخص معافی روائع کی قلیت ، اگائی کی کی ، مقد می علم تک اکافی رسائی ، قانونی رکاو نیس ، عوامی اور جزے انسروں کی محدود شمولیت ، ورسرے معجوزہ سرے ساتھ حیاتیاتی تحرام مربوط کرنے کی کی ہ

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

نیکنالوی اور مہارت بھل کرنے کی کی۔ سائنسی کمیونٹی کی ناکانی تعلق، غربت، بڑھتی ہوئی آ ہادی موسمیاتی تبدیلی اور قدر آل آفات۔ اب عمل کرنے کا دقت ہے بھورت دیکر حیاتیاتی تنوع فتم ہوجاتی گیا ور اکل نسل حیاتیاتی تنوع کی صرف اور صرف تصاویر فلمیں اور تعلق نے یہ یا بھی ہے۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Answer the following questions:

1. Describe the natural beauty of Pakistan.

Ans. Pakistan is blessed with natural beauties like indigenous wild life, high and snowcapped mountains, deserts, forests and four seasons.

2. How can we preserve Pakistan's fauna and flora?

Ans. Pakistan's fauna and flora can be prescribed by taking some serious and practical steps. Both public and government should play their part. Wild life department has done a lot to protect biodiversity. Government should stop deforestation, overgrazing and soil erosion which are the main reasons of threats to flora and fauna of the country.

3. Name some endangered species of animals and plants in Pakistan.

Ans. Some endangered species of animals and plants are the following:

- Snow Leopards
- Tigers
- Asian Elephant
- Hog Deer
- Asiatic Wild Ass
- Squirrels
- Musk Deer

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA) --------

- Fishing Cat
- ٠ Markhor
- Red Headed Vulture
- River Indus Dolphin
- Junipers

4. Search the internet and find about the endangered peacocks?

Ans. There three species of peacocks, green peafowl. Indian peafowl and congo peafowl. Green peafowl is the most endangered species. It is less than others Its population is fast decreasing.

5. How can we contribute as individuals to save nature?

Ans. As individuals we should plant more and more trees and avoid ruthless cutting of forests. We should avoid poaching and unsustainable fishing practices. We should keep our land and waters clean which will save many species of animals and plants.

6. What type of challenges is Pakistan facing while preserving nature?

Ans. Pakistan faces the challenges of political instability, financial resources, lack of awareness, lack of expertise, poverty and increasing population, inadequate engagement of scientific community and natural disasters.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

VOCABULARY

B: Find the meaning and identify the part of speech.

Answer.

Words	Meaning	Part of Speech	
Noun	مخطره وانتهاه	Threat	
Specie	نوع	Noun	
Financial	بالىءمد ش	Adjective	
Stake holder	باافتياد فرده بزي	Noun	
	عهدے والل		
Parasite	المغيئه	Noun	
Exposed	سنظرعام برلاتاه كحوانا	Verb	

C: Find out synonyms of the following:

Answer.

311611	
Words	Synonyms
Endangered	Threatened
Entrapment	Catch/arrest
Extirpation	Destruction, Removal
Restricted	Controlled, Limited
Preserve	Safe, Protect

GRAMMAR

Parentheses:

Rewrite the following sentences placing parenthesis in correct place:

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Answer

- 1. My mother likes (although I donot know why) old folk music.
- 2. All tigers species (especially the South China Tiger) are endangered.
- 3. I will get back to you tomorrow (finday).
- 4. Which country (countries) do you want to be visits?
- 5. You put fifty four (54) books on that shelf.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Unit-15:

Abou Ben Adhem

(ابوین ادهم)

Abou Ben Adhem (may his tribe increase)
Awoke one night form a deep dream of peace,
And saw, within the moonlight in his room,
Making it rich, and like a lily in bloom,
An angel writing in a book of gold: -

اہر بن او هم (الله اس کے نسل / تبیلے بیں اضافہ کریں) ایک دات وہ گہرے نیڈے بید ، دہوئے۔ اور بھائد کی روشنی بیں اپنے کمرے کے اندر و یکھا۔ اور بیدروشنی اس کمرے کو منور کرد ہی تھی اور اس روشن بیس اس نے ایک خوبصورت فرشنے کو د یکھا جو کہ ایک منہری کماب میں چکھ لکھ رہا تھا۔

Exceeding peace had made Ben Adhem bold,
And to the presence in the room he said,
"What writest thou?" - The vision raised its head,
And with a look made of all sweet accord,
Answered, "The names of those who love the Lord."

بہت زیادہ سکون نے بن ادھم کو جر آت دیایا۔ اور کمرے کے اندر موجو و فرشتے ہے اُس نے کہا / ہو چھا تم کیا لکھ دہے ہو؟ فرشتے نے اپنا سر اُٹھایا۔ اور چیٹے رضامندی کے نظرول سے دیکھ کر جو اب دیا "شی ان لوگوں کے نام لکھ رہایوں جو انشدے محبت کرتے ہیں۔"

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

"And is mine one?" said Abou. 'Nay, not so,"
Replied the angel Abou spoke more low,
But cheerly still, and said, "I pray thee, then,
Write me as one that loves his fellow men."

ہوئن ادھم نے ہو چھااور کیا اس ش میر انام موجو دے؟ نمیں ایس نہیں ہے۔ فرشتے نے جواب دیا۔ بونے دہشتے کہتے سے کہا گر پھر بھی ٹوٹن کے ساتھ س سے کہائیں تم سے التجاکر تاہوں کہ پھر میر انام اُن لوگوں میں لکھ دوجو انسانوں سے محبت رکھتے ہیں۔

It came again with a great wakening light, And showed the names whom love of God had blest And lo! Ben Adhem's name led all the rest.

> فرشتے نے س کانام مکھا اور خائب ہوا۔ انگلے رات فرشتہ گھر آباء بیدار کرنے والی روشن کے ساتھ اور سے وہنام و کھائے جس کوائندنے میلی حجت سے نوازاتھ اور دیکے لو! کدا یو بن ادھم کانام اُن ناموں ٹیل سر فہرست تھا۔

COMPREHENSION

A: Read out the text and answer the following questions:

1. Why was Abou Ben Adhem's name on top of the list?

Ans. Abou Ben Adhem's name was on the top of the list because he loved his fellow men. He gave up his life for the service if mankind that was why his name was written on the top of the list.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

2. What is the main idea if the poem?

Ans. Main idea of this poem is that we should love our fellow human beings. Allah loves those who love God's creatures. He, who is good for mankind, will win the love of his lord.

3. Describe the character of Abou Ben Adhem in your own words.

Ans. Abou Ben Adhem was a born prince. He was a great saint who gave up his comfortable life for the service of mankind. In this way he was blessed with the love of God and his name was put on the top of those people's list whom God had blessed with his love.

4. Write down the implied and explicit meanings of the poem.

Ans. This poem narrates of Abou Bin Adhem who saw an angel in his room and asked him to write his name in the list of those people who love fellow human beings. In this way he got the love of his lord. But indirectly this poem teaches us to love fellow human beings if we want to win the love of God. He who forgets his own self for others will receive a great reward and will be loved by almighty Allah.

5. Mention the other words used by the poet to refer to the angel.

Ans. Some other words used for angel are the following

1. Vision, 2 light, 3, lily, 4 presence,

6. Give brief description of the angel in Abou Ben Adhem.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Ans. The angel was very beautiful and it looked like a lily flower in full bloom. The angel had a golden book in which it was writing the names of the people who love God

B: Choose the correct option:

Answer.

- 1. (c) That the number of good people
- (a) simile
- (c) Loved fellow human beings
- 4 (b) The presence of angel in the room
- 5 (b) Humbly

VOCABULARY

A: Which lines od the poem indicate imagery? Answer.

- 1 Like a lily in bloom
- V sion raised its head
- 3. Great wakening light
- Spoke more low

B: Pick out rhyming words from the poem?

Answer, Rhyming words are

C: Identify figures of speech:

Ans. The poet has used figurative language, like si-

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

mile and imagery. He compares the angel with lily in bloom. The poet also uses many words which appeals to senses like lily in bloom, wakening light, moon light raising his head and speaking in low tone.

GRAMMAR

A: Change the following into indirect speech:

1. The girl said, "it gives me great pleasure to be here this evening."

Ans. The girl told that it gave me great pleasure to be there that evening.

2. The man said, "I must go as soon as possible."

Ans. The man told that he must go as soon as possible.

3. She said, "I don't want to see any of you; go away."

Ans. She told them angrily that she did not want see any of them and ordered them to go away.

4. The teacher says, "If you work hard, you will pass."

Ans. The teacher tells that f they work hard they will pass.

5. He said, "I have won."

Ans. He told that he had won

6. He said, "Let's wait for her return,"

Ans. He proposed that they should wait for her return

7. Alice said, "How clever I am."

Ans. Alice exclaimed with wonder that he was very clever.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

8."Which way did she go?" asked the young man.

Ans. The young man asked which way had she gone

9. He said to me, "Where are you going?"

Ans. He asked me where I was going.

10. "Please wait here till I return", she told him.

Ans. She requested her to wait there till she returned

B: Change the following into direct speech:

- 1. She told her mother that she was going to the market.
- Ans. She said to her mother, "I am going to the market."
- His friends told me that they would go home the following Sunday.
- Ans. His friends said to me, "We will go home the next Sunday"
- The teacher told he had been very regular in his work.
- Ans The teacher said, "I was very regular in my work"
- Zarak Khan told me that he had finished his work.
- Ans. Zarak Khan said to me, "I have finished my work"
- 5. The teacher said the earth moves around the sun.
- Ans. The teacher said, "The earth moves round the sun."
- He said that she was not going home that day.
- Ans. He said, "She is not going home today."
- 7. He asked me if had brought the pens.
- Ans. He said to me, "Have you brought the pens?"

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

- The boy asked me if that was the place we had visited before.
- Ans. The boy said to me, "Is this the place you have visited before?"
- 9. The judge told the witness to tell the truth.
- Ans. The judge said to the witness, "Tell the truth."
- 10 The prisoner begged the judge to forgive him.
- Ans. The prisoner said to the judge, "Please forgive me."

REVISION

Exercise 1: Insert quotation mark where needed. Answer.

- "She's been known to sing beautifully", commented Ali.
- "The blog entry", she posted, "is called easy recipes."
- 3. "The talent show begins immediately after lunch", said Ibrar
- 4. "Did you see the talent show?" asked Jan?
- 5. "There might be a rambow after the rainfall", said our teacher.

Exercise - 2:- Insert hypens where needed. Answer.

- On our way to the vacation of our dreams, we noticed several hitch - hikers
- When you are proof reading your writing, always remeber to put punctuation where needed.
- When Irum was twenty nine years old, she got married in Peshawar.
- 4 The student who *studies days in advance

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

usually does excellent on a test.

 There are many people that feel self - confident about speaking in front of large crowds.

Exercise - 3:- Rewrite each sentence placing parentheses in the correct places.

Answer.

- I wanted to go on Monday (my off day) but no one else did
- Belize (formerly British Honduras) is in central America.
- If you want to be healthy, you must (1) eat good food, (2) get sufficent exercise and (3) get adequate sleep.
- I need 100 (hundered) rupees for few days.
- 5. That movie reminded me (I remember it well) about the adventure we had

Excercise -5:- Change the following sentences into indirect speech:

	_
'He said I have got	He to d that he had got a
toothache"	toothache
Manahil said, "I am	Manahil told that she
very busy now"	was very busy then.
"Hurry up", She said to	She ordered us to hurry
us	up
"Give me a cup of wa-	He requested her to give
ter," he told her.	him a cup of water.
She said, "I am going to	She told that she was
college."	going to college



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

PARAPHRASE OF POEMS

1. "THE DAFFODILS"

STANZA 1:

Once I was wandering lonely when I saw at once a large number of golden flowers of daffodils. They were dancing and moving their heads in breeze near the lake and beneath the trees

STANZA -2:

They were shining in a continuous line like the stars of Milky Way. They were standing in long lines along the margin of the bay. I saw ten thousands flowers at a glance. They were moving their heads happily

STANZA -3:

The waves besides them danced but the daffodils took lead from them in the art of dancing. In this delightful scene a poet could do nothing except to feel great pleasure. I constantly looked at them but gave little attention to the p easure they gave me.

STANZA -4:

Now when I lie on my bed in vacant or in deep thinking mood, the sight of daffodils flashes upon my inward eye. It is great blessing for me when I am alone. My heart fills with pleasure and begins to dance with daffodils.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

2. THOPE IS THE THING WITH FEATHERS"

STANZA -1:

Hope is the thing which flies like a bird. It has feathers. It lives in human heart. It sings a wordless song that never stops throughout human life.

STANZA -2:

Its song is heard even in the strongest wind. The severe wind may destroy all other things but the bird of hope continues its flight and is never defeated or embarrassed by the strong wind.

STANZA -3:

I have heard the melodious song of hope in the coldest regions and in strange seas. It offers its service without taking any reward. It never asked for small piece of bread means (ordinary things)



3. "THE OLD WOMAN"

STANZA -1:

The face of an aged woman is as beautiful as a white candle that is lit in a holy place.

STANZA -2:

An old woman after doing hard labour and going through unpleasant experiences is as tired and exhausted as the winter sun that give dem light.

Stanza -3:

Her children have left her alone. Her thoughts are now as quiet and calm as the motionless waters under a destroyed mill.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

4. "ABOU BIN ADHEM"

STANZA -1:

One night Abou Ben Adhem awoke from deep sleep and in the moon light the saw a beautiful angel in his room. The angel was like a lily flower in full bloom. He was writing something in a golden book.

STANZA -2:

The most peaceful atmosphere made Abou Ben Adhem bold and he asked he angel that what was he writing in the book. The angel raised it head and with an agreeable look answered that he was writing the names of those who loved the lord.

STANZA -3:

Abou Ben Adhem asked about his name but got the reply in negative Abou Ben Adhem spoke numbly but happily and asked the angel to write his name among those people who love their fellow human beings.

STANZA -4:

The angel wrote Abou's name and disappeared Next night the angel came again with wakening light. He showed to Abou Ben Adhem the names of those whom God loves the most and surprisingly Abou's name was on the top of the .ist.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

SUMMARIES OF THE POEMS

1. "THE DAFFODILS"

SUMMARY:

This poem by William Words Worth presents nature as a source of pleasure. One day he was roaming aimlessly like cloud. He saw large number of daffodils. They were beside the lake and under the trees. They were moving their heads and dancing in the cool breeze. They were shining like the stars of milky way. There were long line of beautiful flowers are the poet saw ten thousand at a glance the waves beside them were also dancing. It was a happy company for the poet.

This beautiful sight gave great wealth of pleasure to the poet but he could not realize its value at that time. Now when he is all alone on his bed in vacant or pensive mood, the beautiful scene of those flowers flash upon his inward eye which is indeed a bliss of solitude. He is so much delighted that his heart begins to dance with daffodils



2. "HOPE IS THE THING WITH FEATHERS"

SUMMARY:

This poem has been written by Emily Dickenson. He says that hope is a flying think like bird. It takes rest in human heart. It sings a song that has no words and never stops. This sweet song is heard everywhere

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Even the destructive and strongest winds cannot defeat the bird of hope

The poet has heard the song of hope in every unfavorable condition like coldest regions and strangest seas. Hope does all the services for us without any cost. It stays with us throughout our lives and encourages us It even does not ask for a small piece of bread.



3. "THE OLD WOMAN"

SUMMARY:

This poem has been written by Joseph Campbell. According to the poet in old age the beauty of face vanishes and it looks like a white candle which burns at a Holy place

An old woman is as tired and exhausted as the winter sun that gives dim light. Her young children have left her alone in the last days of her life. Her thoughts have become quiet, calm and serious just like the waters flowing silently under the ruined mill.



4. "ABOU BIN ADHEM"

SUMMARY:

The poet says that one night Abou Bin Adhem awoke from deep sleep and he saw an angel in his room writing something in a golden book. Abou dared to ask the angel that what was he writing in that book. The angel raised his nead and answered in an agreeable

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

manner that he was writing the names of those persons who love their lord

Abou asked about his own name but was replied in negative. Then he asked the angel to write his name in the list of those people who love the fellow human beings.

The angel wrote his name and disappeared. Next night it again came with great awakening light. The angel showed the names of those people to Abou whom God had blessed with his love. Abou was surprised to see that his name was on the top of the list



For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

SUMMARIES OF THE LESSONS

1. Prophet Muhammad (SAW) The Model of Tolerance

Tolerance means fair and friendly attitude with those ideas or life style differs from yours. Tolerance is a great virtue. The prophet (SAW) is a superb example of tolerance. The Holy Ouran describes his as Rahmatul lil Alameen. While preaching Islam in Makkah, the Ouraish mistreated him and even expelled him from Makkah along with his family. They al. lived in valley called Shab -Abi- Tal b for three years. They were completely cut off from the rest of Arab. There was scarcity of water and shortage of food hence life was very tough. Even in-spite of this situation the prophet (SAW) remained peaceful and tolerant. After the conquest of Makkah the Muslims army entered Makkah but did not take any revenge from their enemies. The prophet (SAW) forgave his worst enemies like Abu Sufyan and his wife.

Once a man named Rabbi Zaid came angrily towards the prophet (SAW) and demand the return of his loan. He grabbed the prophet's cloak and used harsh words. But the prophet (SAW) remained calm. Even the prophet (SAW) forbade Hazrat Uamr (RA) from taking any action against the person. Later the prophet (SAW) ordered Umar (RA) to pay the loan to him and give him some extra amount as well. Actually Rabi wanted to test Prophet Muhammad's (SAW) tolerance. Rabi Zaid later embraced Islam.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

The prophet (SAW) always treated people with kindness and compassion. He showed tolerance in the face of every unpleasant situation.



2. Iqbal's Message to Youth

Dr. Allam Muhammad Iqbal is one of the most outstanding poets and philosophers of the sub-continent. His sublime poetry inspired millions of Muslims to wake up. He lit a candle of freedom in the hearts of Muslims and asked them that if they did not unite. They would be completely destroyed He specially focused on the youth of the Ummah He wanted to see the qualities of "Shaheen" in his young nation. If their energy is channelized in proper direction, it can bring great change in the social, political and economic life of the nation. According to Iqbal:

Iqbal called his nau awan, mard-e-momin, shaheen, explorer and seer. The youth of Iqbal is a strong betiever in Ishaq. Ishaq is a dynamic and creat ve energy that helps youth to discover new worlds. Iqbal's Naujawan is a man of khudi. Iqbal says that Khudi is a great quality which a Muslim youth should nave:

The spirit of Ishq spurs youth to go beyond the stars,

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

pursue his goals and continue his journeys beyond of exploration discovery and innovations

Iqual wants to inculcate in his youth the spirit of discovery, creativity and innovations because youth are to lead the nation to the heights of self-sufficiency and independence. Youth is a symbol of hope. If youth contributed to the progress and prosperity of Ummah, Muslims community will rise as a mighty power



3. The Great Leader

In this lesson it is said that on 7th August 1947, Quade-e-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah reached Karachi. As he stepped out of the aeroplane, a vast and excited crowd was waiting at the airport to say warm welcome to him. As he appeared he whole crowd roared with one voice Pakistan Zaindabad Every person was trying his best to get closer to him to see him clearly. Because here was their great leader who had won Pakistan for them.

As the Quaid drove through this large crowd of people, he showed no sign of his feelings. He was indeed very happy but he d.d not let anybody see his pride and pleasure on his face. On this happy occasion, he remained calm and serious because he was worried about the millions of homeless people.

By the force of his determination he was successful in getting a free homeland. He told his people that they are free to go to their respective places of worship and

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

profess their religion. He assured them that all of us are equal citizens of this one state



4. The Madina Charter

When the Holy Prophet (SAW) migrated to Madina, the city was innabited by different people belonging to different sections and religions. There were faithful followers of the Prophet Muhammad (SAW), the new converts, Ansars, Jews, Christians and Idol worshipms. To create harmony among them the Prophet (SAW) first of all abolished the tribal distinctions. He made all of them united because he kilew that good will and support of all sections was necessary for peaceful co-existence.

The Prophet (SAW) formulated a charter - called Madina charter through which all the communities were made a common nationality. They were asked to defend each other. The Muslims as well as the non-Muslims were given religious freedom. Bloodshed, murder and violence were unlawful

In 1948 United Nation adopted the universal declaration of human rights. In this declaration many clauses were taken and included from the Madma Charter. It shows that Islam is the greatest protector of human rights Because Islam considers all men free and equal. Islam gives the right of safety to Muslims as well as non Muslims, Islam believes in the rule of law.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

5. Nasiruddin

Nasıruddin has been a famous and prominent figure in history. The age in which he lived is not exactly known. His county of birth is also unknown, Iranian's claim that he was an Iranian, Turks say that he was Turkish. Russians claim that he was born in Bukhara. Whatever his place of birth and nationality might have been, the fact remains that his anecdotes are famous all over the world. Several volumes of his stories have been published in Chinese, Russian, Urdu and Pashto languages. He was an experienced and well-seasoned man. His stories are very popular because they deal with the experiences day to day life. Some of his funny stories are the following.

Once Nasiruddin requested his friend Jalal to accompany him on a journey. Jalal agreed on the condit on that Nasiruddin will give him his own new and fine cloak. Nasir Uddin did so. On the way Nasiruddin met another friend and told him that "Sir Meet my friend Jalal, the cloak that he is wearing is mine." Jalal protest at this insult but Nasiruddin promised that he would not repeat the mistake. As they proceeded further, Nasiruddin again introduced Jalal thus, "Here is Jalal. The cloak that he is wearing is his own" Jalal become furious and warned him not to speak a word about the cloak. When they visited another friend, he introduced Jalal thus, "Meet my friend Jalal, the clock that he is wearing. OH! I am not supposed to say a word about it".

The above was a story from his funny stories. These

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

stories are very interested and are often repeated by the people.



6. Two Bargains

Arabia is a desert country where there is shortage of drinking water. When the Prophet Muhammad (SAW) and his companions migrated to Madina There was only one well of sweet water which was owned by a Jew who sold its water at a high price. The companions of the Prophet (SAW) were generally poor people. It was hard for them to get water at high price. They came to the Holy Prophet (SAW) and informed him about the situation. The Prophet (SAW) asked that is there anyone who would like to purchase paradise for himself in return of Bair-e-Roma.

Hazrat Usman (RA) went out quiet.y form the Masjid and went to the Jew. He offered to buy the well from him First the Jew cid not agree but later agreed to sell half of the well to Usman (RA). Usman (RA) returned and to the mosque and offered his half share to the Prophet (SAW). Muslims and Jews carried much water and the problem was resolved. Then after sometimes Usman (RA) bought the other half as well and dedicated the well to the people of Medina

Similarly in the days of caliph Umar famine broke out in Madina. Caliph tried his best to lessen the hardships of the people but still the problem persisted. One day he came to know that thousand camel load of flour of Usman (RA) has reached Madina. He asked For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Usman (RA) for selling the entire stock at the highest profit i.e nine times the price of flour as profit, but Hazrat Usman (RA) rejected the offer and said to him "Go and distribute the food among the people in the name of Allah. The Caliph was much touched by the generosity of Hazrat Usman (RA) and he started weeping. Then the food was distributed among the people happily and generously.



7. Fantastic Shoe Maker

Author says that when he was young, his father took him to a shoe - maker shop. His shop was situated in Qissa Khwani Bazar His shop was small; and a big sized black Peshawari Chappal overhung the wooden door. Inside the shop there was a wooden mallet, an awal, and an anvil and a big square shaped stone. The name of this person was Zarin Gul; his shoes were of high quality. They lasted extraordinary longer than usual.

There was something in his shoes that was beyond the temporary, we can say that durability was stitched into them. Once I complained about the creaking sound of my shoes, at first he refused to accept but later said to me that if he could not mend the shoes, he would pay back the amount I paid for them.

Then I went abroad and could not meet him for several years. When I returned to Peshawar, I straight away went to his shop. I got myself introduced. He smiled:

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

he was a man of sixty five years. Then but still he was strong. He looked at my branded shoes and said, "Those are not my shoes." This sentence froze my blood. He then spoke against big shoe - making firms. He said that these firms have taken away business from them and now they have no work. I ordered for many pairs of shoes. A week later when I went there, Zarin Gul was not there in the shop. A young man in the shop told me about his said demise I returned home with heavy heart. He was indeed a great man



8. Technology in Everyday Life

The importance of modern technology is undeniable Technology has reached to our kitchen, bedrooms, bathrooms, offices and schools. Technology covers all fields like health science agriculture, engineering, transportation and communication.

Technology is of great use in the field of health sciences. Modern equipment's have been discovered. Improved quality of treatment has increased survival chances from various diseases. Disease diagnosis is now easy for doctors

Through technology communication is now very easy. The invention of cell phone and internet has changed the world into a global village. People easily communicate by video calls, emails and other social media platforms. Now you can draft a message and send it in a second. You can have the reply within seconds. Si-

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

> milarly now information's can be stored virtually in various devices like CD's and micro ships.

> Technology has been of great benefit to agricultural industry Today it is possible to grow crops in deserts by the use of biotechnology; plants have been enabled to survive even in drought conditions. Genetic engineering is another miracle of technology. By this engineers introduce special traits to genes

> Natural forces have been tamed and now technology has enabled human to build large dams to use water for power generation. Fire has been controlled to heat our homes. Now we have converted solar energy to power which is being used in homes and business.

> Technology has brought revolution in the field of transportation. Now transportation is as important as food, clothing and shelter. In this modern age now we use advance transport means like cars, trains and airplans. This has saved our time to greatest extent. Technology has brought great progress and without science and technology progress and property is impossible.



This lesson is in the form of a dialogue Two friends Babar and Asim are talking to each other about first aid. Babar asked his friend about first aid and he replied that first aid is the help given to an injured or sick person antil full medical treatment is available. First For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

aid is of great use in any emergency situation like accident, fire, flood, heart attacks, earth quicks etc. For this purpose should keep first aid box in homes, offices, schools or any work place. This first aid kit contains medicines, bandages, adhesive plasters, safety pins, tweezers, spirit and sterile gauze dressings. One should know how to use the things in the kit.

if someone burns himself you should put some cool water over he burn area. Later cover it with sterile bandage if someone is choking, first of all quickly priling and up with your fist. This will dislodge the coject.

If someone is seriously injured and is bleeding you should put a cloth over the wound, apply pressure and elevate the injured place.

These are some information about giving first aid. Everyone must learn something about these emergency situation and helping sick or injured persons.



10, Letter to the Editor

This letter has been written to the editor of a newspaper. In this letter, a writer Ibrar Khan is writing to the editor about the role of media. Media means carrier or mode.

In the world of today media has become almost as necessary as food and clothing. Media is playing an outstanding role in strengthening the society. Its duty is to inform, educate and entertain people. It helps us to

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

know current situation around the world. Media is used to convey message to build public opinion and awareness.

Today the demand for entertainment is increasing. One of the major duties of media today is to entertain people. Raido, TV and magazines spend most of their resources on entertaining items or programs. Media covers all aspects of our interests like weather, politics, war, health, science, fashion, music and finance. We can watch latest news whenever and wherever we want.

Media also plays key role in the politics. It can bring common man close to their leaders. Media focuses on bringing details of all major political situations. Media educate people makes them understand their right and dut.es.

But unfortunately media sometimes plays negative role for money making. Huge amount are spent for marketing of a product. People are forced to by harmful or sub-standard products media spread false news, unnecessary sensation and distort the truth.

Government should try their best to use media positively. General public can also play a positive role in this regard



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

11- Biodiversity in Pakistan

Pakistan is blessed with several natural beauties including wild life, beautiful mountains, deserts, forest as well as several natura resources. Pakistan has four seasons with full bloom.

Over population, deforestation, pollution and exploitation of biodiversity has increased pressure on the country's natural resources. A number of animals and plants species are threatened, among them snow - leopard is the best known land mammals include; the Asian elephant, hog-deer, wild ass, flying squirrels musk deer's and marknor. Red headed vulture is also at the risk of the extinction.

Similarly the oldest juniper forests of Balochistan are also at high risk, Juniper is an extremely slow growing species. It is facing a serious threat from a parasitic diseases. This parasite is expanding day by day in Ziarat Juniper tract.

Government is taking serious steps for the protection of flora and fauna of Pakistan. Many national Parks have been made across the country with the aim of conserving the biodiversity But Pakistan is facing serious threats and challenges like political instability, lack of resources, legal impediments, limited public awareness, over population and lack of technical resources. Now it is high time for practical steps otherwise the biodiversity will vanish completely.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

APPLICATION

1. Write an application to the principal/Headmaster of your school to grant you leave to attend a marriage party.

To.

The Principal
Govt. High School
A B.C City

Sir,

With due respect I like to say that the marriage ceremony of my elder brother to be held on June 20th, 2018. My presence in the function is very essential. I have to make some arrangements. I will have to look after the coming guests. I am the sole person for the overall arrangements.

Therefore, it is requested kindly to grant me four days leave.

I shall be grateful to you for this kind act of yours. Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated June 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9tn



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

2. Write an application to the Principal/Headmaster for giving you the school leaving certificate.

To,

The Principal Govt. High School A.B.C City

Sir,

With great veneration () to state that my father is a manager in HBL Swat. Now he has been transferd from Swat to Peshawar. With All our family members are shifting () him I cannot stay here alone as I have no close relative ()

Therefore, you are kindly requested to issue me school leaving certificate in order to get admission in Peshawar. I shall be highly thankful to you.

Thanks

Yours Obedient.y

Dated: June 17, 2018

X Y Z Class 9th



3. Write an application to the Principal/Headmaster of your school for fee concession.
To,

The Principa.
Govt. High School
A.B.C City

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Sir.

With most respectfully I beg to say that my father is a poor man. His monthly income is nearly five thousan rupees. We have three brother and four sisters. He has to support the family with his less icome. It is very difficult for him to pay my school fee

On the other hand, I am one of the best student in your school. My every annual result is outstanding (5).

Therefore, it is humbly (2026) requested to grant me full fee concession (2026), so that I may continue my studies. I shall be very thankful to you for this favour. Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated: June 19, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



4. Write an application to the Principal/Headmaster for remission of absence fine. To.

> The Principal Govt. High School A.B C City

Sir.

Respected Sir,

With humble submission it is stated that I was suffering from typnoid fever last week. I could not attend

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

school for four consecutive days. I could not send application in time as there was none to bring my application to school. My class teacher did not know about my sickness. He has fined me Rs.500/-.

As I belong to a poor family, I request your honour to remit (احتراب) my fine. I will be careful in future. I will be grateful to you remit the fine.

Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated, June 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



5. Write an application to the principal/Headmaster of your class to visit (= 3/2) school requesting him / her to allow some historical places.

To.

The Principal Govt, High School A B.C City

Sir.

With humble (ماكلة) request to say that our class has never gone on a study tour. As you know, study tour is a part of education. We are desirious (موقعة) to go on tour to see Takht Bhai remaining.

Peshawar Cantt, and also to visit Taxila. Taxila contains some relics (4) of our civilization (4). We want to see the historical Bala Hisar In this regard

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

you are graciously requested to allow us to visit the above palces. We shall be grateful to you.

Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated: July 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



6. Write an application to the Principal/Headmistress of your school for the grant of a scholarship

To,

The Principal
Govt. Girls High School
A B.C. Mardan

Madam,

With utmost veneration to say that I am very keen of studies. My previous academic record is a clear proof of my claim. I have obtained more than 80% marks in the annual examination of class 8th. All the faculty members are fully stalsfied with my performance.

Our financial position is very weak. My father is a teacher in a local primary school. His small income hardly meet the needs of our large family.

Therefore, you are kindly requested that a handsome scholarship may be granted to me in order to keep my studies on. I shall be highly thankful to you for this kind act of yours.

Thanks

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Yours Obediently

Dated: July 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



7. Write an application to the Principal/ Headmaster of your school for hostel accommodation (ريائل) To.

The Principal Govt. High School A.B.C. Kohat

Madam,

With due respect to say that I am a student of class 9th of your school. I belong to Dir, presently I am staying with my relatives at Kohat City My studies is disturbed with my relatives because there is no educational environment. I want to quite this place as soon as possible (\mathcal{O}^{L}).

Therefore, I request to allot me a palce in the school hostel I shall be highly gratefull to you for this favour (عند).

Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated: July 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

8. Write an application to the Principal/Headmaster of your school for readmission (مرابع)

رواخلد لیما). To.

> The Principal Govt. High School A B C, City

Madam,

With due respect I beg to say that I had been ill for the last ten days. Due to which I could not come to school. The doctor advised me for a complete bed rest. As there was nobody in my village to bring the application. As a result I had been struck off from the register. Now I am fully recovered and want to continue my studies further.

Therefore, kindly requested to readmit me in your school. I shall be grateful to you.

Thanks

Yours Obediently

Dated: July 17, 2018

X.Y.Z Class 9th



For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Idiomatic Sentences / Model Sentence

ده تمهار اکیا لگیاہے؟

i What is he to you?

مبمانوں کو اندرے آئے۔

ii. Show in the guests.

ابکن تاک صاف کرو۔

ii. Blow out your nose.

پول توڑنا معے۔

iv Plucking flower is prohibited

كإتم است مناسكة بو؟

v. Can you bring him round.

تماری محری س کیاونت ب؟

vi What ,s the time by your watch?

پری گھزی آھے اتے ہے۔

vii. My watch gains time.

ودچندون کامبمان ہے۔

viii. His days are numbered.

والوسطاي دوست ہے۔

ix. He is a fair - weather friend.

والمهارى بهت تعریف كرتا ہے۔

x. He admires you very much.

اگردہ ممنت کرے گاتوں س ہوجائے گا۔

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

xi. If he works hard, he will pass.

اگر اس نے منت کی تویاس ہوج سے گا۔

xii If he worked hard, he would pass.

اكروه محنت كرتاتو إس بهوجاتا

xiii. If he had worked hard, he would have passed

می نےاسے کھڑاکر دیا۔

xiv. I made him stand.

xv. Get this work done.

xvi. Would that he had not died.

جتنا ملدي تم ماؤاتناي ببترب

xvii. The sooner you go, the better it is.

جول ي تم سئيش ينج كازى رواند مولى _

xviii. We no sooner reached the station than the train started.

xix. He had curly hair.

اں کے بال محتریا لے ہیں۔ میرے بورے جم میں دروہ و تاہے۔

xx. My body aches all over.



IMPORTANT PROVERBS

القاق على يركت هه .

1. Union is strength.

اپٽااپٽا، قبر غير ۔

Blood is thicker than water.

فرور كاسر يجإ_

3. Pride hath a fall.

توتقذنه تيرااد حارب

4 A bird in hand is worth two in the bush.

ووبيت كوشك كاسهارا

5. Drowning man catches at a straw.

عِاتے چور کی نظوٹی ہی سمی۔

6. Something is better than nothing.

جو گرھے ہیں وہرستے نہیں۔

7 Barking dogs seldom bite.

بىشى چارد استىغ بۇن چىمىلائ

8 Cut your coat according to your cloth.

علاج سے رابیز بھتر ہے۔

Prevention is better than cure.

دام بنائے کام۔

10. Money makes the mare go.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

جو لو کے وہ کا تو کے۔

11. As you sow, so shal, you reap.

12. Hope sustains the world

د نبابہ آمید کا تم است۔ orld ۔ اب پچپناسے کہاہوت جب پڑیاں چک گئیں کھیت۔

It is not use to cry over spilt milk.

القال عمدار في فلاق عمد تنزل.

14. United we stand divide we fall.

15. Every cock fight best on his own dung hill.

ایک جیب ہزار سکھ۔

Silence is golden.

آن کاکام کل پر مت چھوڑو۔

 Never put off till tomorrow what you can do today.

آدى لين معبت بيجانا ما تاب

A man is known by the company he keeps.

اسينغ مند ميال مغور

19. Self praise is no receomendation.

20. A blind man is no judge of coulours

چور کی داژهی پیس تنکاب

21. A guilty conscience need no accuser.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

جموث کے یال کہا۔

22. A lies has no leg to stand.

ميتة منداتني إتين

23. As many mouths, so many opinions.

جیماد ^{بی}ں دیرانجیں۔

24. While at Room, do as the Romans do.

س کی لائٹی اس کی ہمینس۔

25. Might is right.

جهال جاه ومال راهد

26. Where there is a will, there is a way.

دل كوول بيدراه بوتى يد

27. Love begets love.

زبان خلق كوفتاره خداسمجمور

28. Voice of people is the voice of God.

آول چرے مرسے سے پہوانا جاتا ہے۔

29. Face is the index of mind.

ایک ہاتھ سے تالی فیل بجی۔

30. It takes two to make a quarrel.

يبط ولو يحربونو

31. Think before your leap.

ويكعيش اسنت كم ، كروث بيشتاسيب

32. So which way the wind blows.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

نہ کے نہ بخارے ہوسکے لینے جو إرسید

33. East or west, home is the best.

دودھ کا جلا چماتھ کو بھی پیونک پیونک کر بیتا ہے۔

34. A burnt child dreads the fire.

ديوارول ك محى كان بوسقى -

35 Even walls have ears.

المان وان آلن ميزها.

36. A bad workman always quearrels with his tools.

ہا تھی کے وائت،ور کمانے کے اور

37 All the glitters is not gold.

يُم حكيم تحطره جان-

38. A little knowledge is dangerous thing.

آتھے،ومجل پیرژاد مجل۔

39. Out of sight, out of mind.

وقت کا ٹانکا ہے وقت کے دی ٹاکول سے بہتر ہے۔

40. A such in time saves nine.

میں متاج رہے مولی مدانے دی۔

41 Beauty needs no ornaments

كرنجما بونيملا

42. Do good, and have good

لوہالوہ کو کا ترے۔

43 Diamonds cuts diamonds.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

,مغت در بے دحم۔	Ju
7 7-0	/*

44. Easy come easy go

جهال محول وباكاند

45. Where there are flowers, there are thorns.

سنج کے سومیٹھا۔

46. Slow and steady whins the race.

ما في كو آغ نيس.

47. Truth is above harm.

او<u>سلے کا مرب</u>د۔

48. Fit for tat.

داناد قمن بوقف درست سے بہتر ہے۔

49 A wise enemy is better than a foolish friend

يمست مردال بدوخوار

50 God helps those, who help themselves

موت کا کوئی امتباد خیش ب

51 Death keeps no calender.

قدر كموديتاب برروزكا آنا جانا

52. Familarity breeds no contempt.

چاه کن راه چه در پیش.

53 He who digs a pit for others himself fall into it.

اول خولی*ش بع*د درولیش_

54. Charity begins at home

بدس ونام برل

55. A bad name is worse than bad deeds.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

برى محبت نے آدى اكيانى بھلا۔

56. Better alone than to be in a bad company.

بقل يمل جهري مندعل دام دام.

57. A wolf in sheep's clothing.

ايك بأته دوكان

58. To kill to birds with one stone.

ایک چیل سے تلاب کو کند اگر آل ہے۔

59. A single sinner sink the best.

ڈوسے **کوشکے ک**ے وعیل

60. A drowing catches man at a straw.

أكهن ست كرامجودش انكاب

61. Out of the frying pan into the fire.

عمياوقت بعرماته نبيس آتذ

62. Time and tide wait for none.

كذم بم جن إبم جن يرواز

63. Birds of feather flock together.

متبلي مرسول نبيل جی۔

64. Rome was not built in day.

قبر دردیش بر **جان** درویش.

65. What can't be cured muct be endured.

اورول كوفيحت خودميل مضبحت

66. Example is better precept.

جلدى كام فراني كا_

67. Haste makes waste.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

دموني كالكيه تحركانه تحاث كا

68. A man falls between two stools.

شکل مومثان کر توت کا فران-

69. A fair face may hide a foul heart.

يحكاكر درياعى ذال

70. Do good and forget.

كام كوكام شحما تاسيد

71. Practice makes a man perfect.

آپ مرے بھ پراو۔

72. Death's day is doomday.

اورون كولفيحت تودميال مفيحت

73. Physician, heal thyself.

اندمول پنی کانداج۔

74. A figure among cyphers.

ئىل يالى يرى كى كە

75. To carry coal with new castle.

احرى نولى محودكى مسر-

76. To ro peter to pay paul

بيلاے بيگر جمل

77. Better wear out than rust out.

بات كا بشكوبتانا.

78. To make a mountain of a molchill.

بهاور كاكلكم ماجاب ام

79 Brave deeds need no show.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

بإنجول الكيال محى مس-

80 His bread is buttered on both sides

پشت از مرک و ویل.

81. To cry before you are heart.

توتفاجنا بايت كممار

82. Empty vessee, thunders much.

جس کاکام ای کوساتھ۔

83. Every man knows his business best.

جيسي روح ويسے فرشتے.

84 Like saint, like offering.

بتنی می اتن بات.

85. As many mouths, so many opinions

جاردن کی ماندنی۔

86. Beauty is short lived.

مچيوڻا منه بزي مات به

87. Small wit great boast.

چوری کا گڑمینیا۔

88. Forbidden fru.ts are sweer.

محبت انسان کوید لتی ہے۔

89. Society moulds man.

وهوبي كالمناز تحمر كاند تعمات كا

90. A rolling stone gathers no mass.

. ربان شیرین مکک گیری.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

91. A sweet tongoue is a good weapon.

ساري نبيس تو آدهي سيي۔

92. Half of loaf is better than none

رر سوتے شیر کے منہ برن فیش پڑتے۔

93 A sleeping fox catches no poultary.

سيانا كو آواؤهن نبيس آتا_

94 Old birds are not caught wiht chaff.

شكر خود _ كو فداشكر الاوجاب.

95. Spend and God will send.

قرقش برى بلاستهد

96. To owe is wee

منتشر زہن ہوف سے دور۔

97. Tw of a trade seldom agree.

منتشر ذہن ہون ہے دور۔

98. Scatered mind fall short atain.

مربه نخشتن روز ول۔

99. To nip the evil in the bud.

كياونت بحرباحمد نهين آتار

100 Time once gone can't be recalled.

لاكوجائ يرما كوندجات

101 A good name is better than bags of gold.

لاتوں کے بھوت باتوں سے نہیں ائے۔

102. Rod is the logic of the fools.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

مال حرام بود بحائے حرام رفت۔

103. Ill got, ill spent

مفت کے شراب قاشی کو مجی حدال۔

104. An open door will tempt even a saint.

خداجمير بجائك ويتاسيب

105. It never rains but pours.

موت کا علاج عبیں۔

106. Death defies the doctor.

ناداری تمام جمروں کرج ہے۔

107. Poverty breed strife.

نیالو کرشیر مادے۔

108. A new broom sweeps well.

نکی سرنے کے بعد مجی رہی ہے۔

109. Virtue survivies the grave.

ودایک بی تھلی کے چے بے ایس

110. They are the chip of the same block.

وودن محرّ جب خليل الله خان فاخته ازاياكر ح تقيه

111. Gone is the goose that laid the golden eggs.

وتت سب زخمول كامر بهم ہے۔

112. Time is great healer.

بری محبت ہے اکیلا ہمں۔

113. Better alone in a bad compnay

بالتص نقن كو آرى كيا_

114. Self evident needs no proof

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

به منداور مسور کی دال۔

115. Hoeny is not for ass mouth.

تام بزے ورشت جھوٹے۔

116. A big head and little wit.

زہر وے امرانہ دے۔

117. Better be deride than decived.

جب تک مائس مب تک آس۔

118. While there is a life is hope.

رى جل كن بل يه ميا_

119. Habits take long to depart.

آم کے آم کھٹیوں کے دام۔

120 Money for money and interest besides

ابن معاجم كوكئ كمناخيس كهنار

121. Every potter praises his own pot.

می*ن گریب*ال میں مند ڈال کر دیکھو۔

122. Sweep before your own door.

ایک میاں میں دو تلواریں نہیں ہاسکتے۔

123. Two of a trade seldom agree.

چ کرواہو تاہے۔

124. Truth is better.

تدركمو ديتاب برروز كاآناجانا

125. Two much familiarity breeds contempt.

تناعت برى چيز ہے۔

126.Contentment is a blessing.

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

منكاروك ايك ستاروك باربار

127. The cheap buyer takes bad meat.

ميال يوى داشى قوكي كرسك كا قاش -

128. Fair exchange is no robbery.

ہر کمالے راز وال

129. Every tide has its ebb



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

LETTERS

1. Write a letter to your uncle thanking him for the gift of a watch.

Examination Hall A B.C, City March 26, 2018

Dear Uncle,

Hoped mine letter will find you safe and sound. Bundle of thanks for your kind wishes and for sending a beautiful watch. It is of course your kind love for me. I remember last year you sent me a smart mobile set which I needed very badly.

This gift of watch was not only liked by me but my parents and friend. I had no watch before I was much upset during the examination.

I promise you to take care of it. This watch will always remind me of your affection.

It is hoped that this watch will me regularize and punctual.

Once again I am very thankful to you for sending it. Please pay my salam to my aunty and show my love to my relatives.

Yours loving X.Y.Z, City



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

2. Write a letter to your friend, congratulating him on his success in the examination

Examination Hall A.B.C, City March 26, 2018

My dear Saleem, Assalam-o-Alikum

I hope this letter of mine will find you quite healthy. I am really glad to learn that you have got through your examination with high distinction. I felicitate you one your remarkable success. Please convey my heartfelt congratulation to your parents as well. Your hard work brought fruit. Your school teachers are also deserved to be congratulated. Your fine achievement has raised the honour of your family. I wish you the best of luck for the future.

Thanks

Yours friend X.Y.Z



3. Letter to father about your examination and progress in studies;

Examination Hall A B.C, City March 26, 2018

My Dear Dad, I am very grateful to your concern about my progress

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

in studies. It is informed you that my annual examination is expected to start from the 15th of July. My studies are quite satisfactory. I have completed my studies well. I have done a lot of practice.

I assure you to get 80 and +%. I study late at night and get up early in the morning and do not waste any time.

Please pay my regards to my mother and love to my brothers and sisters.

Thanks

Yours Loving son X Y.Z



4. Letter to the postmaster complaining against the irregularities of the postman of your area.

Examination Hall A.B C, City March 28, 2018

Dear Sir,

With utmost respect I beg to submit the following for your kind consideration. The postman of our area whose name is Kamil is very irregular and unpunctual. He does not perform the duty seriously. He does not deliver the post regularly.

He is very lazy and careless and does not take the trouble of going from door to door. He delivers the etters but to the careless people. I have lost many important letters, and have to suffer losses

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Therefore, it is requested humbly to take strong action against him. Thanking you in anticipation.

Thanks

Yours Sincerely X.Y.Z.



5. Letter to a friend for the loan of a camera.

Examination Hall A B.C, City March 28, 2018 My Dear Qasim,

Hope for the best of your health. It is to inform you that I am going to Abbotabad with some of my friends. It is a tour of enjoyment. As you know my hobby is photography My camera is not in order I request you to be kind enough to lend me yours for a few days. I shall take with it some of the natural scenes. I promise you that I shall use it with great care.

Please hand over to my brother. Hoping to be obliged Thanks

Yours Sincerely X Y.Z



6. Letter to Father for sending money.

Examination Hall A.B.C, City June 24, 2018 My Dear father,

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

You will be glad to hear that I have passed my annual examination with outstanding position. I stood first in my class. Now I am promoted to class 9th. For new class I need to buy books, notebooks and also submit promotion as well as tuition fee.

Therefore, you are requested to send me Rs.5000/- as to meet the needs. Besides it, all the family members are ok and pray to you for your best health.

Your affection, X.Y,Z Class 9th



7. <u>Letter to your friend congratulating him on his brother's marriage.</u>

Examination Hall, A.B.C, City 25th June 2018 My Dear Imran,

I am highly pleased to hear that the marriage ceremony of your e der brother is likely to take place by next month. Please accept my heartiest congratulation on this happy occasion.

I assure you through this letter that I will certainly attend the ceremony.

Convey my heartfelt congratulation and greeting for all the members of your family, with best wishes.

Yours sincere, X Y Z



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

9. Letter to your father about your choice of profession (2).

Examination Hall A.B.C, City August 13, 2018

My dear father,

I have received you kind letter just now. You asked about my profession after passing the S.S.C Examination. I think that engineering profession will suit me most. The profession of a teacher or medical has not appeal for me. I wish that I should become an engineer I believe that engineering profession will suit my aptitude (DED).

It is true that engineering profession is overcrowded $(r\mathcal{E}_{\zeta})$ But to me at is a respectable profession. I hope you will like my ideas. With best wishes

Your loving son, X.Y.Z.,



10. Letter to father about your progress in studies.

Examination Hall A.B.C, City August 13, 2018

My dear father, Assalam-o-Alikum

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Hope for the best of your health. I have received your loving letter just today. No doubt, your worry about my studies is natural. I have deep regard for your fatherly feelings (اصابات).

You know that I could not get good marks in English in the last examination. But this time I am will prepared for it.

I have been devoting more time to it. I am confident that I shall secure good marks in it. I have little worry about other subjects. I hope to do excellently well in them

Please pray to Almighty God to help me achieve excellent result

With best wishes

Yours Loving X.Y.Z



11. Letter to a friend, asking him to lend you his watch.

Examination Hall A.B.C, City July 12, 2018

My dear Salman,

Hope you will be hale and healthy. My examination is going to start next week and it will be very painful if I am without watch during the examination days. I have to reach the school in time while giving the papers.

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

Therefore, kindly lend me your watch for a few days. I shall keep it with care and return it to you at the end of the examination.

Hoping for the best.

Yours Loving X.Y.Z



12. <u>Letter to a friend, thanking him for his hospitality</u>.

Examination Hall A.B.C, City July 12, 2018

My dear Inam,

I have just arrived home safe and sound. You hospitality has sweetened it all the more and undescribed. I have no words to thank your parents for the nice treatment. They treated me like their son. They provided every possible comfort and served me with delicious food.

Ever since, I have come here I miss you much and I cannot forget the moments spent in your company. Once again I am very thankful to you.

Yours Sincerely X Y Z



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

13. Letter of condolence to your friend on the death of his mother.

Examination Hall A.B.C, City July 12, 2018

My dear Kamran,

I am greatly grieved to hear the sad news of your mother's dem.se was completely upset.

The deceased was a kind and praying woman She loved me as ner son. Her death is such a loss that it cannot be made good. You must be feeling ans loss bad.y. I deep.y and sincerely sympathize with you in your grief and pray God to give you strength to bear such great loss. May God grant peace to the departed soul (Lu).

Yours Sincerely X.Y.Z.



ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

STORIES

1. The Dove and the Bee

Once upon a bee felt very thirsty. It went to a nearby stream in order to drink water. While drinking the water, it fell into the stream. It tried hard to come out of the water but all its efforts ended in smoke. Just at that time a dove flew past. She saw the bee in hot water. She plucked a large leaf and dropped it into the water close to bee. Finding the opportunity, the bee got on it. It dried its wings and flew to its destination safely.

After a few days later the bee saw a hunter having a gun in his hand. He was taking aim at the same dove The bee wished to do her a good turn. She flew to the man and stung him on the hand. The shot missed and the dove flew away unhurt.

MORAL: Do good, have good (ルチャルナン)



2. The King and the Spider

Once upon a time there was a brave and courageous king of Scotland. His name was Robert Bruce. He took in many battles against the English. One time he won the battle, at the other time he lost it. However, he made up his mind to defend his country at all cost

Once he was badly defeated by the Engl.sh. His army was dispersed and he was compelled to run away. His forces followed him. They wanted to arrest or kill

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

him. He hid in a cave and was very disappointed (الماير).

But the king surprised to see the spider once in struggle. Finally it reached its destination. The king got courage and was extremely happy. He said himself "If a small insect like a spider can succeed by trying again and again. I can also try again and again and get success.

He came out of the cave, gathered his solders and fought a decisive battle against the English. This time he succeeded (islamble).

MORAL: Try, Try again

God helps those who help themselves



3. The Hen that laid Golden Eggs

Once there was man who lived in a small village. The man was very greedy. He wanted to become rich at once. He had a hen. The hen was big and beautiful. It used to lay an egg of go d daily. The man was not satisfied with the quantity of gold he got every morning. He thought that the inside of the hen must be full of gold. He grew so impatient that he wanted to have all the eggs all at once. So he made up his mind to kill the hen. But he drew it, he could not get any. The foolish fellow lost the eggs for every and he had to repent for his greediness.

MORAL: Greed is a Curse (رفط نری با عام ا

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

4. A Farmer and his Sons

There was an old man. He had four sons. They did not help their father in his work. They always quarreled with one another.

The father advised them several times but all in vain. One day the farmer fell seriously ill. He wanted to advise them once again before his death. He sent them to bring a bundle of sticks and asked them to break it. Each one of them tried in turn but none could break it. Later on he asked them to unite it and break the sticks one by one. All of them broke the sticks quite easily. Now the old farmer said with a smile, "My sons you have the fruit of unity. If you live unitedly nobody will be able to harm you. But if you are disunited, you will be destroyed"

The sons look the advice to hear and began to live in peace.

(القاق شار كسب MORAL: Union is strength (القاق شار كسب كسب)



5. The Hare and the Rortoise

Once upon a time there was a large pond in a forest. A tortoise was living in that pond. He spent most of his time in the pond, but sometimes he would come out and lie in the sun A hare had his holenearly. Being neighbors they became friends.

The hare was very proud of his speed. He thought none could defeat him in a race. He always laughed at For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App. Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

the slow speed of his friend. At last the tortoise was not in the position to bear it any more. One day the tortoise asked the hare to run a race with him. The hare agreed the challenge They agreed upon to run a race to a certain tree across the forest.

The next morning the race started. At first the hare ran very fast. After sometime he looked behind but could not see the tortoise. He decided to have a little sleep. The tortoise went on running slowly and steadily. It reached the place where the hare was sleeping but it did not stop there. After a while the hare got up but it was too late. He ran fast when he reached the winning spot, he saw the tortoise already there. He felt ashamed to see the tortoise sitting there. He had lost the race

MORAL: 1. S.ow and steady wins the race

استج کچے موجعُفا

.. Pride hath a fall

6. The Wolf and The Lamb

Once there was a wolf living in the forest. He was very hungry. He could not get any prey for two days. He reached a nearby stream in order to eat something. Down the stream a lamb was drinking water. The wolf got close there and said, "Why are you making the water muddy?" The lamb replied, "Sir, the water flowing from you to me How can I make the water

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Instal our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

dirty"? After this, the wolf asked the lamb, why did you call me names last year?" The lamb again said, "Sorry sir, I was not even born then". The wolf said, "Then it must have been your father or mother. He said to the helpless lamb. You must suffer for their fault. At last she jumped upon the lamb tore it into pieces and ate it up.

MORAL: Might is Right (چس کی لا مخی اس کی مجینس)



7. An Angel and the Wood Cutter

Once upon a time a poor wood cutter was cutting down a tree near a river. His axe slipped from his hand and fell into the river. The poor man started weeping. In the meanwhile an angel appeared. He said to the man, "Why are you weeping"? The poor wood cutter replied that his axe had fallen into the river. Listened to this, the angel dived into the water and brought out a golden axe. The wood cutter said that his axe was not so beautiful. The angel again dived and brought out a silver axe. The wood cutter refused it. The angel went down the water for the third time and brought out an iron axe. The wood cutter laughed with joy that it was his axe. The angel was so impressed by his nonesty that he gave him the other two axes as a reward.

MORAL: Honesty is the best policy.

ایماندادل سب بیزین عمت عمل ب-سیماندادل سب بیزین عمت عمل ب For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

8. A Little Fish

Once a fisherman lived in small town. He caught a very small fish. When it was in his hand, it begged for life. It said to the fisherman, "I am too small to be any of good to you". Please put me back into the water. In few months I shall become big enough to make a good dinner for you.

The fisherman then said, "I cannot trust your words". Perhaps you may not be caught again. He further said, "a little fish is bitter than no fish at all". Saying this, he held it and carried it home where his wife cooked it for his dinner.

(لونقرند تير اأدمار) . MORAL: Honesty is the best policy



9. The Fox and the Stork

Once there was a fox. He liked to cut jokes. He invited a stork to dinner. The stork arrived very hungry. The fox served the dinner in a flat dish. The stork with its long beak could hardly eat anything. The fox liked the dish cleanly. The poor stork had to return hungry.

Sometime later, the stork invited the fox to dinner with it. It placed before the fox a tall jar with narrow neck. There was soup in it. The stork its long beak emptied the jar, but the fox could only lick it on the outside.

الدالك كابرالـ MORAL: i. Tit for Tat

ii. As you sow so shall you reap _ _ _ _ こうしゅん _ _ ニュテート

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9th CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

10. Two Friends and a Bear

A long time ago, there lived two friends. They set out on a journey and promised to help each other in difficult time. Their way led through a forest. Suddenly they saw a bear coming towards them. One climbed up the tree but the other did not know where to go. He was astonished at the selfishness of his friends. He lay down's on the ground and held his breath to seem a dead man. The bear came close to him, smelt him all over and left him thinking him to be dead. The friend who climbed up the tree came down and said to him. You played a nice trick. But tell me dear friend, what did the bear whispering your ears? He replied it simply told me never to trust a false and selfish friend like you.

MORAL: i. Be aware of selfish friends.

ا۔خود غرض دوستوں ہے ہوشیار ہیں۔

ii. A friend in need is a friend indeed

الد دوست وه جومعييت شي كام آك-



11. Three Greedy Man

Once there were three friends. They lived together. They set out on a journey. They found a bag of gold on the way. At noon they felt hungry. One of them went into the town in order to bring food to put his other friends to death; he mixed some poison in it. His other two friends had also plotted to kill him. So when he came back, they rushed at him and put him to

For more notes & academic material visit our Website or Install our Mobile App Website: www.downloadclassnotes.com Mobile App: bit.ly/DCNApp

ENGLISH NOTES FOR 9TH CLASS (FOR KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA)

death. The other friends also died on the spotwhen they eat the poisonous food.

MORAL: Evil done, Evil returned.



12. The Fox and the Goat

It was a hot summer day. A fox was very thirsty. He went here and there in search of water. Soon he reached a well. There was water at its bottom. He climbed down the well to drink water. He did it. Then he tried to get out of the well but could not.

At that time a thirsty goat passed by the well. She peeped into it. She said to the fox, "What are you doing here"? The fox replied, I am enjoying the bath. It is so cool and pleasant here that I don't like to come out before sunset. Please come down surely you will like it very much. The foolish goat was already thirsty. So she jumped into the well. The fox climbed up her back. He jumped out and made off a fast as he could.

MORALS: i. Look before you leap.

ii. Think before you speak.

